

VDBL (Vienna Database Library)

Version 1.2

Reference Manual

Hermann Schichl
University of Vienna, Department of Mathematics
Nordbergstr. 15
A-1090 Wien, Austria
email: Hermann.Schichl@univie.ac.at

Technical Report
January 2010

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Module Index	4
3	Namespace Index	4
4	Class Index	4
5	Class Index	6
6	File Index	8
7	Module Documentation	9
8	Namespace Documentation	19
9	Class Documentation	19
10	File Documentation	185

1 Introduction

The Vienna Database Library (VDBL) is a in-memory database developed with generic programming in mind. It uses STL containers like `map` and `vector` to organize its internal structure. Its structure is designed in such a way that the in-memory structure can be mixed with standard SQL databases.

Databases in the VDBL consist of tables, which are constructed from columns and rows as ordinary relational databases.

Columns can take arbitrary types, and their values need not be constant. Using function objects, called *methods*, the column values can change according to an *evaluation context*.

It is possible to construct *views* onto the tables of a database.

1.1 Database

A VDBL database consists of a number of tables which can be dynamically constructed, changed and destroyed. Every table (see Section [Tables](#)) has a unique **name** (a `std::string`) and a unique **table id**, which is used for organizing the internal structure.

There is a general table interface defined in class `table`, which defines the minimal functionality needed for implementing a VDBL table. The structure is defined in such a way that SQL interfaces could be written, as well as tables which keep all their data in memory.

In addition to tables, the database knows of *users*. There are access control lists (at the moment not fully implemented) for restricting the access of users to the tables on a global and a column-wise base. The users are defined in the class `user`.

Users can construct **views** onto tables (see Section [Views](#)). These views can restrict a table to a subset

of columns and/or rows. Also, additional rows can be defined for a view, and it is even possible to *join* various tables into one view. All views onto tables are constructed within a prespecified *context* (see Section [Contexts](#)). Using this mechanism, columns can change their value automatically according to the evaluation context. This is, e.g., useful in the COCONUT project for organizing points, where some of the properties change from work node to work node, like whether the point is feasible or not.

1.2 Tables

A VDBL table consists of a number of columns and rows. The definition of a table is always done by specifying its columns (see Section [Columns](#)). The type of the columns value, which can be any C++ type, is fixed upon creating the column. This can be done dynamically, like modifying and removing. Optionally, for each column a *default value* can be given (this default value may also change w.r.t. the evaluation context). All columns within a table have a **name** (a `std::string`) and a **column id**, which is used for organizing the column structure of the table internally. A column of a table can be accessed by specifying its name or, equivalently, its column id.

In addition to the column structure, which determines the outline of the table, the table's data is organized in **rows** (see Section [Rows](#)). Every row has a **row id**, which is used for internal organization. Rows themselves consist of columns. When creating a new row, strict type checking is done between the row's column entries and the column type stored in the table. Column entries of a row can be left out, if a default value for the column is specified in the table definition.

It is possible to implement differently organized tables, as long as they are subclasses of the class `table`.

Implemented are two table subclasses:

- **Standard Table:** A table which keeps all data in memory, internally organized as STL maps (`vdbl::standard_table`).
- **View Table:** A table which is constructed from an arbitrary view using the view's internal structure to organize the data (`vdbl::view_table`).

1.3 Columns

VDBL columns are built in a very complicated way using three classes on top of each other, making it possible that arbitrary C++ types can be stored in a column.

There are two main column classes implemented:

- `typed_col`: This column holds constant values of arbitrary types. Their values are independent of the evaluation context (`class vdbl::typed_col<_TT>`).
- `method_col`: A column of this type holds data, whose value is computed whenever it is retrieved and may depend on the evaluation context (`vdbl::method_col<_TT>`). Instead of holding data, its contents are function objects (methods), which are subclasses of `class vdbl::method<_TT>`. These function objects are used to calculate the column value.

Within a table different column types can be mixed within different rows and the default value, as long as their content types (strict run-time type checking) coincide.

1.4 Rows

The VDBL rows (`class vdbl::row`) are internally defined as STL maps of columns, organized with **column id** keys and column entries.

In principle, different types of rows could be defined, but at the moment only standard rows are implemented.

Every row contains a number of columns, whose values can be retrieved within an evaluation context (see Section [Contexts](#)). The column type within a row is arbitrary. If you want to make sure, that type checking is used, you have to change the rows through the table methods.

1.5 Views

A **view** (`class vdbl::view_base`) onto a table is table-like construct built from table structures. They may be restricted to a subset of the rows and/or columns of the table.

The most important properties of a view is that it is always created within a given context (see Section [Contexts](#)). The contents of the view can vary depending on this context. Two different views to the same table can at the same time show different data in the same column of the same row.

Two different classes of views have been implemented:

- **Standard View:** This view (of `class vdbl::view`) is constructed over **one** table, and it can only be restricted to subsets of rows and columns of this table.
- **Hierarchical View:** A hierarchical view (in `class vdbl::hierarchical_view`) looks onto a **stack of tables**, the top ones “overlying” the lower ones. This makes it possible to have, e.g., a globally valid table on bottom and a stack of locally valid tables on top of them.

Some views can hold an internal **cache** of table entries, which are used for fast access, reducing the number of calls to function objects within columns.

1.6 View Database

A **view database** is a view onto a complete database, automatically constructing views (standard or hierarchical) for every table defined in the database. These views can be accessed under the same names as the defining tables, having a subset of their columns (also with identical names). The defining class is `vdbl::viewdbase`.

1.7 Contexts

Evaluation contexts are subclasses of `class vdbl::context`. They may hold arbitrary data and are keeping a `const vdbl::table *` to their associated table.

This context is passed to every function object along with the row the column belongs to for constructing the columns value. The contexts have no influence on `typed_col` columns, whose values don’t change within different contexts.

2 Module Index

2.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Classes and types for external use	9
Classes and types for internal use	15

3 Namespace Index

3.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

vdbl (Main namespace of the VDBL)	19
--	----

4 Class Index

4.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

__VDBL_colbase	19
_VDBL_colbase<_TR >	34
_VDBL_colbase<_TM::return_type >	34
_VDBL_mthdcol<_TM::context, _TM, _TM::return_type >	68
method_col<_TM >	146
_VDBL_colbase<_TR >	34
_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR >	68
col_base<_TR >	126
_VDBL_colbase<_TT >	34
_VDBL_stdcol<_TT >	87
_VDBL_stdcol<_TT >	87
typed_col<_TT >	167
_VDBL_acl	21
_VDBL_aclentry	23

<code>_VDBL_alltype_base</code>	29
<code>_VDBL_alltype<_TR></code>	25
<code>_VDBL_alltype<_TT></code>	25
<code>alltype<_TT></code>	123
<code>_VDBL_col</code>	31
<code>_VDBL_colflags</code>	38
<code>_VDBL_context</code>	39
<code>_VDBL_database</code>	41
<code>database</code>	130
<code>_VDBL_date</code>	46
<code>_VDBL_dateinterval</code>	48
<code>_VDBL_method<_TR></code>	58
<code>_VDBL_method<_TR></code>	58
<code>method<_TR></code>	145
<code>_VDBL_mixtype</code>	59
<code>_VDBL_row</code>	72
<code>row</code>	150
<code>_VDBL_table</code>	92
<code>_VDBL_standardtable</code>	74
<code>standard_table</code>	153
<code>_VDBL_viewtable</code>	118
<code>table</code>	163
<code>_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator_base</code>	98
<code>_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr></code>	97
<code>_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_row_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr></code>	99
<code>_VDBL_tableflags</code>	99
<code>_VDBL_userflags</code>	102
<code>_VDBL_view</code>	104
<code>_VDBL_hierarchicalview</code>	51

hierarchical_view	138
_VDBL_standardview	80
view	172
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator_base	108
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr >	108
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_default_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr >	109
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator_base	111
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr >	110
_VDBL_viewdbase	111
viewdbase	180
_VDBL_viewflags	116
col_spec	128

5 Class Index

5.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

_VDBL_colbase (The base class of the internal column structure)	19
_VDBL_acl (Access control list)	21
_VDBL_aclentry (Entry in the access control list)	23
_VDBL_alltype<_TR > (The templated class for the all_type class)	25
_VDBL_alltype_base (The base class for the all_type class)	29
_VDBL_col (The generic column class (the external structure))	31
_VDBL_colbase<_TR > (The type dependent base class of the internal column structure)	34
_VDBL_colflags (Additional table information for a column)	38
_VDBL_context (Base class for context objects)	39
_VDBL_database (Database class)	41
_VDBL_date (The VDBL date class)	46
_VDBL_dateinterval (The VDBL date interval class)	48
_VDBL_hierarchicalview (Hierarchical view class)	51

_VDBL_method<_TR> (Base class for methods usable in <code>_VDBL_mthdcol</code> columns)	58
_VDBL_mixture (Mixed type)	59
_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR> (Generic column class for methods)	68
_VDBL_row (Row class)	72
_VDBL_standardtable (Standard table in databases, constructed from rows and columns)	74
_VDBL_standardview (Standard view onto one table)	80
_VDBL_stdcol<_TT> (Generic column class for constant values)	87
_VDBL_table (Base class describing database tables)	92
_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>	97
_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator_base	98
_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_row_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>	99
_VDBL_tableflags (Flags for one table)	99
_VDBL_userflags (The permission flags for a user)	102
_VDBL_view (Base class of all views)	104
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>	108
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator_base	108
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_default_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>	109
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>	110
_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator_base	111
_VDBL_viewdbase (View to a complete database)	111
_VDBL_viewflags (Flags for one view)	116
_VDBL_viewtable	118
alltype<_TT> (The templated <code>alltype</code> class)	123
col_base<_TR> (Column base class)	126
col_spec (Column specification)	128
database (Database class)	130
hierarchical_view (Hierarchical view class onto a stack of tables)	138
method<_TR> (Base class for methods usable in <code>method</code> columns)	145
method_col<_TM> (External name for computed columns)	146

row (Class implementing table rows)	150
standard_table (Standard table of a database)	153
table (Base class for tables in a database)	163
typed_col<_TT > (External name for constant data columns)	167
view (Standard view class onto a single table)	172
viewdbase (View to a complete database)	180

6 File Index

6.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

database	185
db_alltype	187
db_col	187
db_context	188
db_expression	??
db_hrview	188
db_index	189
db_joinview	190
db_lexiindex	190
db_listindex	191
db_method	192
db_row	193
db_selector	??
db_table	193
db_user	??
db_view	194
dbs	??
vdbl_alltype.h	195
vdbl_col.h	198

vdbl_config.h	200
vdbl_context.h	201
vdbl_database.h	202
vdbl_dbs.h	??
vdbl_expression.h	204
vdbl_extradocu.h	205
vdbl_hrview.h	206
vdbl_index.h	207
vdbl_joinview.h	208
vdbl_lexiindex.h	209
vdbl_listindex.h	210
vdbl_method.h	211
vdbl_row.h	212
vdbl_selector.h	??
vdbl_stview.h	213
vdbl_table.h	214
vdbl_types.h	215
vdbl_user.h	217
vdbl_view.h	218
vdbl_viewdbase.h	220
vdbl_vtable.h	221
viewdbase	221

7 Module Documentation

7.1 Classes and types for external use

Classes

- class `alltype<_TT>`
The templated `alltype` class.
- class `col_base<_TR>`
column base class

- class `typed_col<_TT>`
external name for constant data columns
- class `method_col<_TM>`
external name for computed columns
- class `database`
the `database` class
- class `hierarchical_view`
hierarchical `view` class onto a stack of tables
- class `method<_TR>`
base class for methods usable in `method` columns.
- class `row`
class implementing `table` rows
- class `view`
standard `view` class onto a single `table`
- class `table`
base class for tables in a `database`
- class `col_spec`
column specification
- class `standard_table`
standard `table` of a `database`
- class `viewbase`
a `view` to a complete `database`

Defines

- `#define VDBL_MAXUSERID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_userid)-1)`
- `#define VDBL_MAXVIEWID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_viewid)-1)`
- `#define VDBL_MAXCOLID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_colid)-1)`
- `#define VDBL_MAXROWID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_rowid)-1)`
- `#define VDBL_MAXTABLEID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_tableid)-1)`

Typedefs

- `typedef _VDBL_date date`
the `date` type
- `typedef _VDBL_dateinterval dateinterval`

the dateinterval type

- `typedef _VDBL_mixtype mixtype`
a mixed type of various scalars and vectors
- `typedef _VDBL_alltype_base alltype_base`
*the base class of the *alltype**
- `typedef _VDBL_col col`
the column class
- `typedef _VDBL_stdcol< mixtype > standard_col`
*the standard column class with constant *mixtype* data*
- `typedef _VDBL_context context`
evaluation context base class
- `typedef _VDBL_userflags userflags`
user flags and permissions
- `typedef _VDBL_viewflags viewflags`
view flags and ACLs
- `typedef _VDBL_tableflags tableflags`
table flags and ACLs
- `typedef _VDBL_aclentry aclentry`
entry in the access control list (ACL)
- `typedef _VDBL_acl acl`
ACL for one user.
- `typedef _VDBL_userid userid`
user id
- `typedef _VDBL_viewid viewid`
view id
- `typedef _VDBL_colid colid`
column id
- `typedef _VDBL_rowid rowid`
row id
- `typedef _VDBL_tableid tableid`
table id
- `typedef _VDBL_colflags colflags`
additional column properties

- typedef `_V_enum view_enum`
the view type

Variables

- bool `_VDBL_colflags::master_index`

7.1.1 Detailed Description

The classes and types in this section are for external use.

7.1.2 Define Documentation

7.1.2.1 `#define VDBL_MAXCOLID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_colid)-1)`

The maximal column id

Definition at line 151 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

7.1.2.2 `#define VDBL_MAXROWID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_rowid)-1)`

The maximal row id

Definition at line 156 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

7.1.2.3 `#define VDBL_MAXTABLEID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_tableid)-1)`

The maximal table id

Definition at line 161 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

7.1.2.4 `#define VDBL_MAXUSERID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_userid)-1)`

The maximal possible values. They mean not initialized The maximal user id

Definition at line 141 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

7.1.2.5 `#define VDBL_MAXVIEWID ((__VDBL::_VDBL_viewid)-1)`

The maximal view id

Definition at line 146 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

7.1.3 Typedef Documentation

7.1.3.1 typedef `_VDBL_acl` `acl`

this is the external name for access control lists

Definition at line 1042 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

7.1.3.2 typedef `_VDBL_aclentry` `aclentry`

this is the external name for access control list entries

Definition at line 1036 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

7.1.3.3 typedef `_VDBL_alltype_base` `alltype_base`

The base class of the [alltype](#) templated classes

Definition at line 607 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

7.1.3.4 typedef `_VDBL_col` `col`

this is the external name of the column class

Definition at line 569 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

7.1.3.5 typedef `_VDBL_colflags` `colflags`

This type describes the additional properties of a column in a [table](#).

Definition at line 192 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

7.1.3.6 typedef `_VDBL_colid` `colid`

The column id type

Definition at line 177 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

7.1.3.7 typedef `_VDBL_context` `context`

this is the external name of the base class for context objects

Definition at line 88 of file `vdbl_context.h`.

7.1.3.8 typedef _VDBL_date date

the 'official' name of the date class

Definition at line 588 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

7.1.3.9 typedef _VDBL_dateinterval dateinterval

the 'official' name of the dateinterval class

Definition at line 594 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

7.1.3.10 typedef _VDBL_mixtype mixtype

the official name of the mixtype class

Definition at line 600 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

7.1.3.11 typedef _VDBL_rowid rowid

The [row](#) id type

Definition at line 182 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.1.3.12 typedef _VDBL_stdcol<mixtype> standard_col

the standard column holds constant data of type mixtype

Definition at line 576 of file vdbl_col.h.

7.1.3.13 typedef _VDBL_tableflags tableflags

this is the external name for [table](#) flags

Definition at line 1029 of file vdbl_database.h.

7.1.3.14 typedef _VDBL_tableid tableid

The [table](#) id type

Definition at line 187 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.1.3.15 typedef _VDBL_userflags userflags

this is the external name for user flags

Definition at line 1017 of file vdbl_database.h.

7.1.3.16 typedef _VDBL_userid userid

The user id type

Definition at line 167 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.1.3.17 typedef _V_enum view_enum

This type describes the various [view](#) types.

Definition at line 198 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.1.3.18 typedef _VDBL_viewflags viewflags

this is the external name for [view](#) flags

Definition at line 1023 of file vdbl_database.h.

7.1.3.19 typedef _VDBL_viewid viewid

The [view](#) id type

Definition at line 172 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.1.4 Variable Documentation

7.1.4.1 bool _VDBL_colflags::master_index `[inherited]`

see class description

Definition at line 71 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.2 Classes and types for internal use

Classes

- class [_VDBL_alltype_base](#)

The base class for the all_type class.

- class `_VDBL_alltype<_TR>`
The templated class for the all_type class.
- class `_VDBL_date`
The VDBL date class.
- class `_VDBL_dateinterval`
The VDBL date interval class.
- class `_VDBL_mixtype`
mixed type
- class `__VDBL_colbase`
The base class of the internal column structure.
- class `_VDBL_colbase<_TR>`
The type dependent base class of the internal column structure.
- class `_VDBL_col`
The generic column class (the external structure).
- class `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`
generic column class for constant values
- class `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>`
generic column class for methods
- class `_VDBL_context`
base class for context objects
- class `_VDBL_userflags`
The permission flags for a user.
- class `_VDBL_aclentry`
entry in the access control list
- class `_VDBL_acl`
Access control list.
- class `_VDBL_tableflags`
flags for one table
- class `_VDBL_viewflags`
flags for one view
- class `_VDBL_database`
the database class

- class `_VDBL_hierarchicalview`
hierarchical view class
- class `_VDBL_method<_TR >`
base class for methods usable in `_VDBL_mthdcol` columns.
- class `_VDBL_row`
row class
- class `_VDBL_standardview`
standard view onto one table
- class `_VDBL_table`
the base class describing database tables
- class `_VDBL_standardtable`
standard table in databases, constructed from rows and columns
- class `_VDBL_colflags`
additional table information for a column
- class `_VDBL_view`
base class of all views.
- class `_VDBL_viewdbase`
a view to a complete database

Typedefs

- typedef `uint32_t _VDBL_userid`
- typedef `uint32_t _VDBL_viewid`
- typedef `uint64_t _VDBL_colid`
- typedef `uint64_t _VDBL_rowid`
- typedef `uint32_t _VDBL_tableid`

Enumerations

- enum `_V_enum`
different view properties

Functions

- template<class `_TC` >
`std::ostream & print_it (std::ostream &o, const _TC &t)`

7.2.1 Detailed Description

The classes and types in this section are used VDBL internally.

7.2.2 Typedef Documentation

7.2.2.1 typedef uint64_t _VDBL_colid

The column id type

Definition at line 93 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.2.2.2 typedef uint64_t _VDBL_rowid

The [row](#) id type

Definition at line 97 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.2.2.3 typedef uint32_t _VDBL_tableid

The [table](#) id type

Definition at line 101 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.2.2.4 typedef uint32_t _VDBL_userid

The user id type

Definition at line 85 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.2.2.5 typedef uint32_t _VDBL_viewid

The [view](#) id type

Definition at line 89 of file vdbl_types.h.

7.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

7.2.3.1 enum _V_enum

This enum describes different [view](#) properties. Depending on this type, the [view](#) behaves differently.

- `V_hole`: This [view](#) looks through to a [table](#). It is possible to change the [table](#) contents through the [view](#).
- `V_window`: This [view](#) looks through to a [table](#). It is impossible to change the [table](#) contents through the [view](#).

- V_transparent: This [view](#) does not change the underlying [table](#). It can be expanded, but changes are not committed to the [table](#)
- V_frozen: This [view](#) is a constant [view](#) to a [table](#). It does not change and cannot be changed.
- V_materialized: The [view](#) is the result of a select, and there is not an underlying [table](#)
- V_independent: The [view](#) is just a temporary collection of rows and columns w/o a [table](#).

Definition at line 121 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

7.2.4 Function Documentation

7.2.4.1 `template<class _TC > std::ostream& print_it (std::ostream & o, const _TC & t)`
[inline]

This internal function is called from `operator<<` for columns. This hack was necessary, because a direct call of the `operator<<` for the class `_TC` did not work properly with g++ 3.2.

Definition at line 55 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

8 Namespace Documentation

8.1 vdbl Namespace Reference

Main namespace of the VDBL.

8.1.1 Detailed Description

This is the main namespace holding all classes and functions of the Vienna DataBase Library (VDBL)

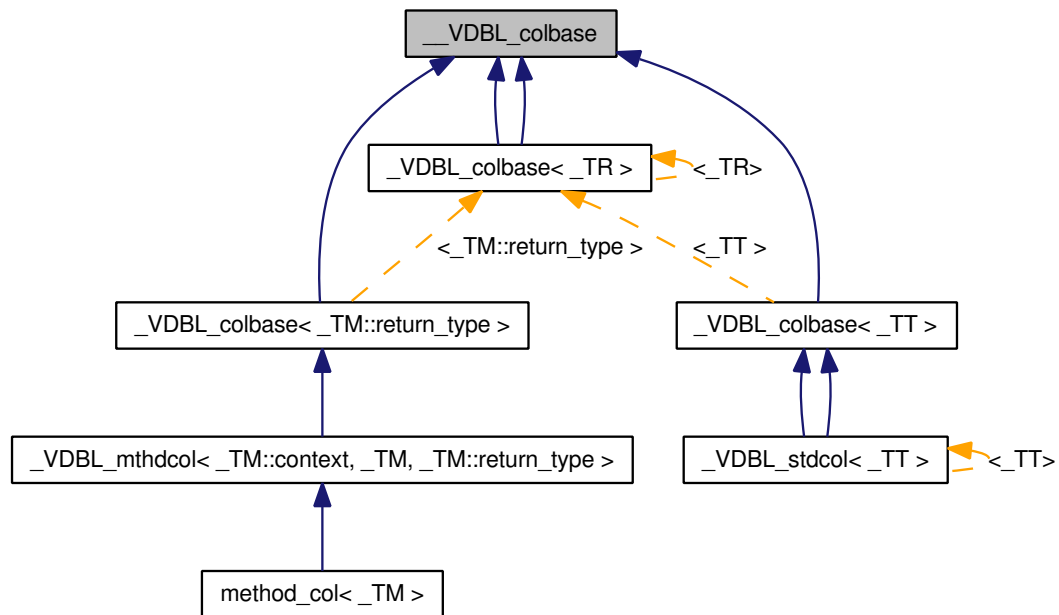
9 Class Documentation

9.1 __VDBL_colbase Class Reference

The base class of the internal column structure.

```
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for __VDBL_colbase:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `__VDBL_colbase * new_copy ()` const VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual void setcontext(const `context *c`
- `__VDBL_colbase ()`
- `__VDBL_colbase (const __VDBL_colbase &__v)`
- virtual `~__VDBL_colbase ()`

9.1.1 Detailed Description

`__VDBL_colbase` is the base class of all columns. This class defines a few virtual functions needed for all columns independent of their type. Especially important is the overloading trick for the (not overloadable) copy-constructor. This is the type independent part of the column implementation

Definition at line 73 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.1.2.1 `__VDBL_colbase::__VDBL_colbase ()` [inline]

Standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor

Definition at line 80 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.1.2.2 `__VDBL_colbase::__VDBL_colbase (const __VDBL_colbase &__v)` [inline]

Standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor

Definition at line 81 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.1.2.3 `virtual __VDBL_colbase::~__VDBL_colbase ()` `[inline, virtual]`

Standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor

Definition at line 82 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.1.3 Member Function Documentation

9.1.3.1 `virtual __VDBL_colbase* __VDBL_colbase::new_copy () const` `[virtual]`

This function is used to overload the copy constructor. A call to this function defines the context for column value retrieval

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_colbase<_TR>`, `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>`, `_VDBL_colbase<_TM::return_type>`, `_VDBL_colbase<_TR>`, `_VDBL_colbase<_TT>`, `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, and `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TM::context, _TM, _TM::return_type>`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

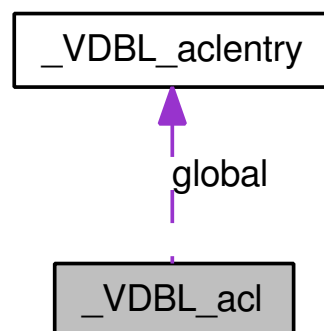
- [vdbl_col.h](#)

9.2 `_VDBL_acl` Class Reference

Access control list.

```
#include <vdbl_database.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_acl`:



Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_acl` (`bool _gr=false, bool _ga=false, bool _gw=false, bool _gd=false, bool _gctp=false`)
- `_VDBL_acl` (`const _VDBL_acl &a`)
- `virtual ~_VDBL_acl ()`

- `_VDBL_acl & operator= (const _VDBL_acl &__a)`

Public Attributes

- `_VDBL_aclentry global`
- `std::map<_VDBL_colid, _VDBL_aclentry > colwise`

9.2.1 Detailed Description

This class defines an access control list There is an entry for global access (valid for all columns) and special permissions for various columns

Definition at line 170 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.2.2.1 `_VDBL_acl::_VDBL_acl (bool gr = false, bool ga = false, bool gw = false, bool gd = false, bool gctp = false) [inline]`

standard constructor which optionally initializes the global ACL entry

Definition at line 186 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.2.2.2 `_VDBL_acl::_VDBL_acl (const _VDBL_acl & a) [inline]`

copy constructor

Definition at line 193 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.2.2.3 `virtual _VDBL_acl::~_VDBL_acl () [inline, virtual]`

standard destructor

Definition at line 199 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.2.3 Member Function Documentation

9.2.3.1 `_VDBL_acl& _VDBL_acl::operator= (const _VDBL_acl & __a) [inline]`

assignment operator

Definition at line 204 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.2.4 Member Data Documentation

9.2.4.1 `std::map<_VDBL_colid,_VDBL_aclentry> _VDBL_acl::colwise`

this defines permissions for single columns

Definition at line 180 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.2.4.2 `_VDBL_aclentry _VDBL_acl::global`

this defines permissions for all columns

Definition at line 176 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_database.h](#)

9.3 `_VDBL_aclentry` Class Reference

entry in the access control list

```
#include <vdbl_database.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_aclentry` (bool `_r`=false, bool `_a`=false, bool `_w`=false, bool `_d`=false, bool `_ctp`=false)
- `_VDBL_aclentry` (const `_VDBL_aclentry` &`_a`)
- virtual `~_VDBL_aclentry` ()
- `_VDBL_aclentry` & `operator=` (const `_VDBL_aclentry` &`_a`)

Public Attributes

- bool `read`
- bool `write`
- bool `append`
- bool `drop`
- bool `commit_to_parent`

9.3.1 Detailed Description

This class describes one entry in the access control list of the [table](#) or [view](#).

Definition at line 112 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.3.2.1 `_VDBL_aclentry::_VDBL_aclentry (bool r = false, bool a = false, bool w = false, bool d = false, bool ctp = false) [inline]`

standard constructor which optionally initializes the data members

Definition at line 130 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.3.2.2 `_VDBL_aclentry::_VDBL_aclentry (const _VDBL_aclentry & a) [inline]`

copy constructor

Definition at line 139 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.3.2.3 `virtual _VDBL_aclentry::~_VDBL_aclentry () [inline, virtual]`

standard destructor

Definition at line 147 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.3.3 Member Function Documentation

9.3.3.1 `_VDBL_aclentry& _VDBL_aclentry::operator= (const _VDBL_aclentry & a) [inline]`

assignment operator

Definition at line 152 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.3.4 Member Data Documentation

9.3.4.1 `bool _VDBL_aclentry::append`

These flags describe the permissions

Definition at line 121 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.3.4.2 `bool _VDBL_aclentry::commit_to_parent`

These flags describe the permissions

Definition at line 123 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.3.4.3 `bool _VDBL_aclentry::drop`

These flags describe the permissions

Definition at line 122 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.3.4.4 `bool _VDBL_aclentry::read`

These flags describe the permissions

Definition at line 119 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.3.4.5 `bool _VDBL_aclentry::write`

These flags describe the permissions

Definition at line 120 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

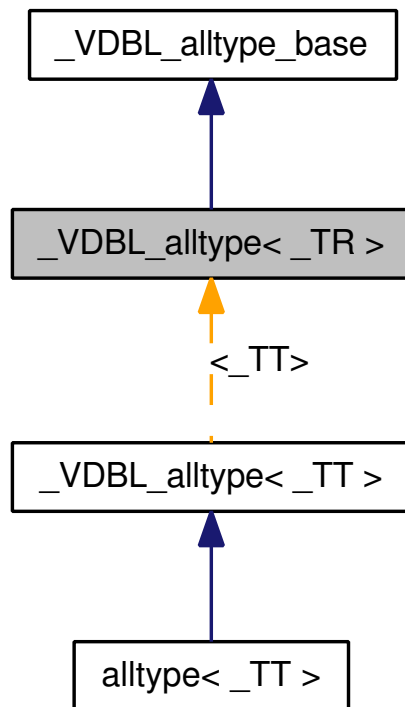
- [vdbl_database.h](#)

9.4 `_VDBL_alltype<_TR>` Class Template Reference

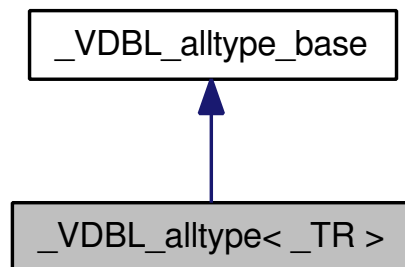
The templated class for the `all_type` class.

```
#include <vdbl_alltype.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_alltype<_TR>`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_alltype<_TR>`:



Public Types

- `typedef _TR cont_type`
The type this object holds.

Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_alltype ()`
- `_VDBL_alltype (const cont_type &_p)`
- `_VDBL_alltype (cont_type *_p)`
- `virtual ~_VDBL_alltype ()`

- `const std::type_info & get_type () const`
- `const cont_type & content () const`

- `void operator= (const void *p)`
- `void operator= (const cont_type *p)`

- `bool operator== (const _VDBL_alltype_base &p) const`
- `bool operator!= (const _VDBL_alltype_base &p) const`

- `bool operator== (const _Self &p) const`
- `bool operator!= (const _Self &p) const`

9.4.1 Detailed Description

`template<class _TR> class _VDBL_alltype<_TR>`

This class is the templated part of the `all_type` class. Here the member functions are implemented for every possible type. The class is merely used if values (mostly columns) of unknown type have to be returned and later need to be referenced.

Definition at line 91 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.4.2.1 `template<class _TR> _VDBL_alltype<_TR>::_VDBL_alltype () [inline]`

This is the empty constructor which produces an empty `all_type`

Definition at line 111 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.2.2 `template<class _TR> _VDBL_alltype<_TR>::_VDBL_alltype (const cont_type & _p) [inline]`

The standard copy constructor allocates a new data member. Note, that valid data members must provide a copy constructor.

Definition at line 117 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.2.3 `template<class _TR> _VDBL_alltype<_TR>::_VDBL_alltype (cont_type * _p) [inline]`

this constructor is for direct setting of ALREADY allocated values! ONLY use this constructor with pointers whose contents have been allocated using `new`! This constructor is merely used VDBL internal.

Definition at line 124 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.2.4 `template<class _TR> virtual _VDBL_alltype<_TR>::~~_VDBL_alltype ()` [`inline`, `virtual`]

The destructor removes the allocated data to prevent memory leaks.

Definition at line 129 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.3 Member Function Documentation

9.4.3.1 `template<class _TR> const cont_type& _VDBL_alltype<_TR>::content () const` [`inline`]

This [method](#) returns a const reference to the stored data

Definition at line 140 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.3.2 `template<class _TR> const std::type_info& _VDBL_alltype<_TR>::get_type () const` [`inline`]

This member function is used for run-time type checking. It returns the of the .

Definition at line 135 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.3.3 `template<class _TR> bool _VDBL_alltype<_TR>::operator!=(const _Self & p) const` [`inline`]

The standard comparison operators are mainly used for expressions and selectors.

Definition at line 175 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.3.4 `template<class _TR> bool _VDBL_alltype<_TR>::operator!=(const _VDBL_alltype_base & p) const` [`inline`]

The standard comparison operators are mainly used for expressions and selectors.

Definition at line 164 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.3.5 `template<class _TR> void _VDBL_alltype<_TR>::operator=(const cont_type * p)` [`inline`]

The assignment operators can take either pointers to the or void pointers. Anyway, the data passed is copied and reallocated. So it is safe to use or destroy the data passed after the assignment operator has been called.

Definition at line 152 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.3.6 `template<class _TR> void _VDBL_alltype< _TR >::operator= (const void * p)`
[inline]

The assignment operators can take either pointers to the or void pointers. Anyway, the data passed is copied and reallocated. So it is safe to use or destroy the data passed after the assignment operator has been called.

Definition at line 149 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.3.7 `template<class _TR> bool _VDBL_alltype< _TR >::operator== (const _Self & p) const`
[inline]

The standard comparison operators are mainly used for expressions and selectors.

Definition at line 174 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.4.3.8 `template<class _TR> bool _VDBL_alltype< _TR >::operator== (const _VDBL_alltype_base & p) const` [inline]

The standard comparison operators are mainly used for expressions and selectors.

Definition at line 161 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

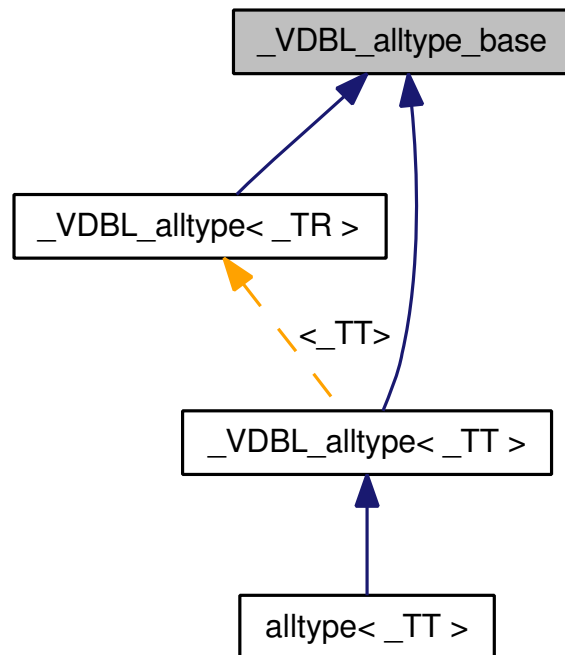
- [vdbl_alltype.h](#)

9.5 `_VDBL_alltype_base` Class Reference

The base class for the `all_type` class.

```
#include <vdbl_alltype.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_alltype_base`:



Public Member Functions

- [_VDBL_alltype_base\(\)](#)
- [virtual ~_VDBL_alltype_base\(\)](#)

9.5.1 Detailed Description

This class is the base for all templated `all_type` classes. All important members are purely virtual. The class is merely used if values (mostly columns) of unknown type have to be returned.

Definition at line 55 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.5.2.1 `_VDBL_alltype_base::_VDBL_alltype_base()` `[inline]`

standard constructor

Definition at line 61 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.5.2.2 `virtual _VDBL_alltype_base::~~_VDBL_alltype_base()` `[inline, virtual]`

standard destructor

Definition at line 65 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

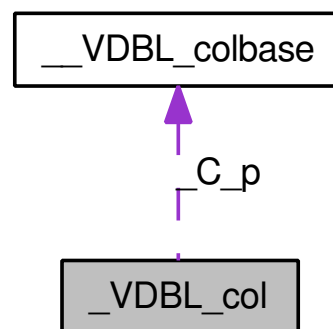
- [vdbl_alltype.h](#)

9.6 `_VDBL_col` Class Reference

The generic column class (the external structure).

```
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_col`:



Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_col ()`
generic constructor
- `_VDBL_col (const _VDBL_col &_c)`
copy constructor - using copy constructor overloading of the base class
- `_VDBL_col (__VDBL_colbase *__p)`
- `template<class _RR > _VDBL_col (const _RR &_c)`
- `virtual ~_VDBL_col ()`
standard destructor
- `void setcontext (const context *_c, const _VDBL_row *_r)`
set the context for value retrieval
- `template<class _TR > void set (_VDBL_colbase< _TR > *_p)`
- `template<class _TR > void get (_TR &c) const`
- `template<class _TR > void def (_TR &d) const`
- `template<class _TR > void get_ptr (_TR const *&c) const`

- `template<class _TR >`
void `get_copy` (`_TR * &p`) const
- `template<class _TR >`
void `def_copy` (`_TR * &p`) const
- void `get_copy` (`_VDBL_alltype_base * &v`) const
- void `def_copy` (`_VDBL_alltype_base * &d`) const
- const `std::type_info & return_type_id` () const
- const `__VDBL_colbase * get_ptr_to_val` () const

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<<` (`std::ostream &o`, const `_VDBL_col &c`)

9.6.1 Detailed Description

`_VDBL_col` is the generic column class. It contains the actual data, and columns of this type are stored in rows. The copy constructor and `operator<<` are overloaded using the virtual functions defined in the `__VDBL_colbase` and afterwards in the `_VDBL_colbase<_TT>` classes.

This is the third and final step in constructing columns of arbitrary type.

Definition at line 242 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.6.2.1 `_VDBL_col::_VDBL_col (__VDBL_colbase * __p)` [`inline`, `explicit`]

direct constructor - handle with care, no implicit copying is done, the destructor, however, will try to delete `__p`. This is mostly used VDBL internal. If you want to use it, you should KNOW WHAT YOU ARE DOING!

Definition at line 261 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.2.2 `template<class _RR > _VDBL_col::_VDBL_col (const _RR & _c)` [`inline`, `explicit`]

This is a generic type independent constructor. It produces a column of type `_RR`. The column data is copied, so it is safe to destroy the `_c` data afterwards.

Definition at line 366 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3 Member Function Documentation

9.6.3.1 `template<class _TR > void _VDBL_col::def (_TR & d)` const [`inline`]

This function stores a copy of the column default value into `d`.

Definition at line 380 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3.2 `void _VDBL_col::def_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& d) const` [inline]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the column's default value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Definition at line 397 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3.3 `template<class _TR> void _VDBL_col::def_copy (_TR *& p) const` [inline]

This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's default value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be deleted by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Definition at line 391 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3.4 `template<class _TR> void _VDBL_col::get (_TR & c) const` [inline]

This function stores a copy of the column value into `c`.

Definition at line 377 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3.5 `void _VDBL_col::get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const` [inline]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the column's value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Definition at line 394 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3.6 `template<class _TR> void _VDBL_col::get_copy (_TR *& p) const` [inline]

This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be deleted by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Definition at line 387 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3.7 `template<class _TR> void _VDBL_col::get_ptr (_TR const *& c) const` [inline]

This function sets `c` to a const pointer pointing to the column's actual value. Here, no copying is done.

Definition at line 383 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3.8 `const __VDBL_colbase* _VDBL_col::get_ptr_to_val () const` [inline]

This function is needed for the operator<< for columns of type `return_type`.

Definition at line 349 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3.9 `const std::type_info& _VDBL_col::return_type_id () const` [inline]

This function returns the `type_info` of the column type. This information is used during run-time type checking.

Definition at line 342 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.3.10 `template<class _TR> void _VDBL_col::set (_VDBL_colbase<_TR>* _p)` [inline]

This function sets the data to the pointer passed. This is a direct set operation - handle with care, no implicit copying is done. The destructor, however, will try to delete `__p`. This is mostly used VDBL internal. If you want to use it, you should KNOW WHAT YOU ARE DOING!

Definition at line 285 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.6.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**9.6.4.1** `std::ostream& operator<< (std::ostream & o, const _VDBL_col & c)` [friend]

The print operation for generic columns. This implicitly calls operator<< for the columns type. So it is necessary that this operator is indeed defined.

Definition at line 360 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

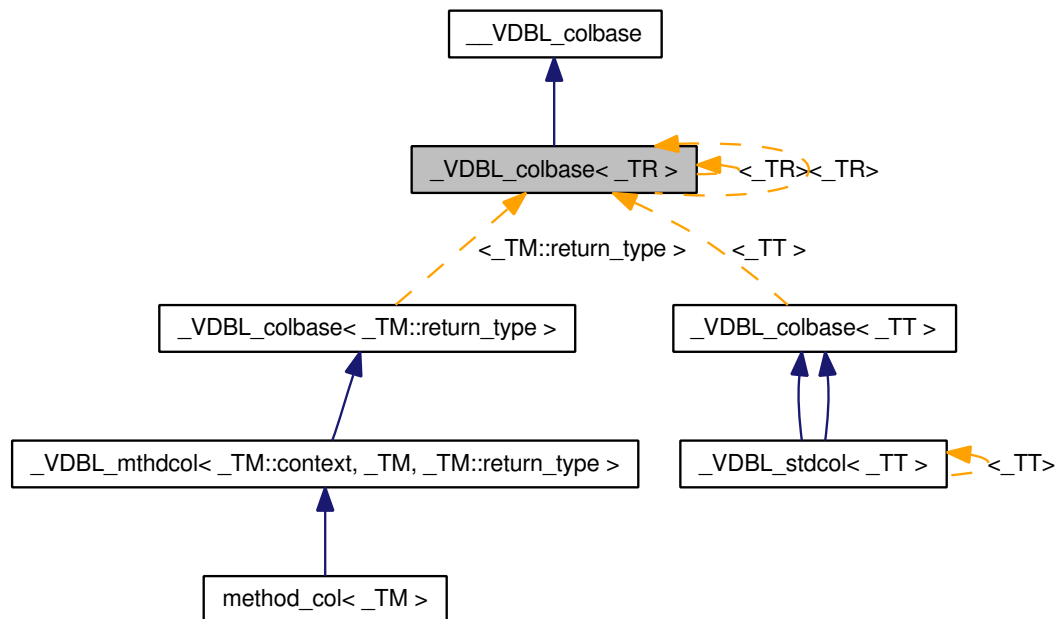
- [vdbl_col.h](#)

9.7 `_VDBL_colbase<_TR>` Class Template Reference

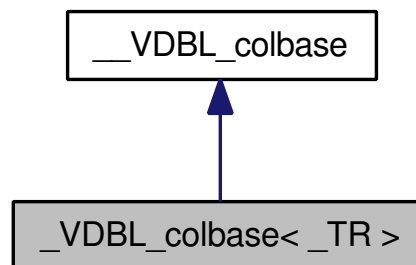
The type dependent base class of the internal column structure.

```
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_colbase<_TR>`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_colbase<_TR>`:



Public Types

- typedef `_TR` `return_type`
return_type is the type of object stored

Public Member Functions

- virtual `_Self * new_copy ()` const VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL virtual void setcontext(const `context * _c`
- virtual `_Self *const _VDBL_row *_r` virtual VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL void `get (return_type &c)` const VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL virtual void `def(return_type &d)` const VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL virtual void `get_ptr(return_type const *&c)` const VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL virtual void `get_copy(return_type *&c)` const
- virtual void `def_copy (return_type *&d)` const
- virtual void `get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *&v)` const

- virtual void `def_copy` (`_VDBL_alltype_base *&v`) const
 - virtual const `std::type_info &return_type_id` () const
 - virtual `std::ostream &print_contents` (`std::ostream &o`) const
-
- `_VDBL_colbase` ()
 - `_VDBL_colbase` (const `_Self &__c`)
 - virtual `~_VDBL_colbase` ()

9.7.1 Detailed Description

`template<class _TR> class _VDBL_colbase<_TR>`

`_VDBL_colbase` is the templated base class of all columns of the same type - for copy-constructor and get-operation overload. This class is the second step. The first step is done in `__VDBL_colbase`, which makes columns "type independent". The second step makes it possible to have different kinds of columns of the same type. All type dependent member functions are virtual in this class.

Definition at line 132 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.7.2.1 `template<class _TR> _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::_VDBL_colbase ()` [inline]

standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor

Definition at line 144 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.7.2.2 `template<class _TR> _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::_VDBL_colbase (const _Self & __c)`
[inline]

standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor

Definition at line 145 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.7.2.3 `template<class _TR> virtual _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::~~_VDBL_colbase ()` [inline, virtual]

standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor

Definition at line 146 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.7.3 Member Function Documentation

9.7.3.1 `template<class _TR> virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::def_copy`
(`_VDBL_alltype_base *&v`) const [inline, virtual]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns default value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, and `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`.

Definition at line 210 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.7.3.2 `template<class _TR> virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::def_copy (return_type *& d) const` `[inline, virtual]`

This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's default value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be deleted by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Definition at line 188 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.7.3.3 `template<class _TR> virtual _Self* const _VDBL_row* _r virtual VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL void _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::get (return_type & c) const` `[inline, virtual]`

This function stores a copy of the column value into `c`. This function stores a copy of the column default value into `d`. This function sets `c` to a const pointer pointing to the column's actual value. Here, no copying is done. This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be deleted by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>`, `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, and `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TM::context, _TM, _TM::return_type>`.

Definition at line 162 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.7.3.4 `template<class _TR> virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const` `[inline, virtual]`

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, and `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`.

Definition at line 197 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.7.3.5 `template<class _TR> virtual _Self* _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::new_copy () const` `[virtual]`

`new_copy` is the clone operation for copy-constructor overloading. `setcontext` sets the context for value retrieval.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase`.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>`, `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, and `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TM::context, _TM, _TM::return_type>`.

9.7.3.6 `template<class _TR> virtual std::ostream& _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::print_contents (std::ostream & o) const` [inline, virtual]

This function is needed for the operator<< for columns of type `return_type`.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>`, `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`, and `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TM::context, _TM, _TM::return_type>`.

Definition at line 228 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.7.3.7 `template<class _TR> virtual const std::type_info& _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::return_type_id () const` [inline, virtual]

This function returns the `type_info` of the column type. This information is used during run-time type checking.

Definition at line 221 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_col.h](#)

9.8 `_VDBL_colflags` Class Reference

additional [table](#) information for a column

```
#include <vdbl_types.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [_VDBL_colflags](#) (bool `__d`=false, bool `__mi`=false)
- [~_VDBL_colflags](#) ()

Public Attributes

- bool [master_index](#)

9.8.1 Detailed Description

`_VDBL_colflags` contains the additional [table](#) information for a column

- `has_default` does this column have a default value?
- `master_index` is this column a `master_index`, i.e. are all entries throughout the [table](#) unique?

Definition at line 66 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

9.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.8.2.1 `_VDBL_colflags::_VDBL_colflags (bool __d = false, bool __mi = false)` [inline]

standard constructor, optionally setting the entries

Definition at line 76 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

9.8.2.2 `_VDBL_colflags::~~_VDBL_colflags ()` [inline]

standard destructor

Definition at line 79 of file `vdbl_types.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

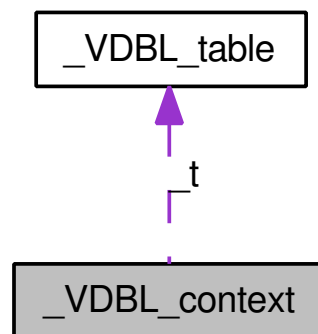
- [vdbl_types.h](#)

9.9 `_VDBL_context` Class Reference

base class for context objects

```
#include <vdbl_context.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_context`:



Public Member Functions

- [_VDBL_context \(const _VDBL_table *t\)](#)
- [const _VDBL_table * table \(\) const](#)
- [void table \(const _VDBL_table *t\)](#)
- [_VDBL_context \(\)](#)
- [_VDBL_context \(const _VDBL_context &c\)](#)
- [virtual ~_VDBL_context \(\)](#)

9.9.1 Detailed Description

this is the base class for all context objects in the VDBL.

Definition at line 51 of file `vdbl_context.h`.

9.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.9.2.1 `_VDBL_context::_VDBL_context ()` [inline]

standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor.

Definition at line 62 of file `vdbl_context.h`.

9.9.2.2 `_VDBL_context::_VDBL_context (const _VDBL_context & _c)` [inline]

standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor.

Definition at line 63 of file `vdbl_context.h`.

9.9.2.3 `virtual _VDBL_context::~~_VDBL_context ()` [inline, virtual]

standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor.

Definition at line 64 of file `vdbl_context.h`.

9.9.2.4 `_VDBL_context::_VDBL_context (const _VDBL_table * t)` [inline]

constructor which explicitly sets the `table` pointer

Definition at line 70 of file `vdbl_context.h`.

9.9.3 Member Function Documentation

9.9.3.1 `void _VDBL_context::table (const _VDBL_table * t)` [inline]

set the `table` pointer

Definition at line 80 of file `vdbl_context.h`.

9.9.3.2 `const _VDBL_table* _VDBL_context::table () const` [inline]

retrieve a pointer to the `table` this object belongs to

Definition at line 75 of file `vdbl_context.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

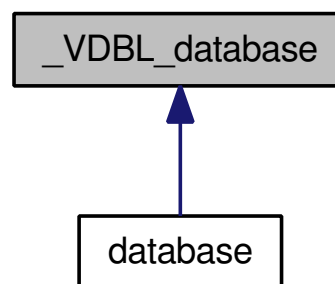
- [vdbl_context.h](#)

9.10 `_VDBL_database` Class Reference

the `database` class

```
#include <vdbl_database.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_database`:



Public Member Functions

- `bool create_table` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u, const `_VDBL_tableflags` &_f=`_VDBL_tableflags`())
- `_VDBL_tableid get_tableid` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `bool drop_table` (const `_D_tables::iterator` &_t, const `_D_table_names::iterator` &_tn, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool drop_table` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool drop_table` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool has_table` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `bool has_table` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_table * get_table` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_table * get_table` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_viewid get_viewid` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `bool create_view` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u, const `_VDBL_context` &_c, const std::string &_C_t, const `_V_enum` &_e)
- `bool drop_view` (const `_D_views::iterator` &_v, const `_D_view_names::iterator` &_vn, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool drop_view` (const `_VDBL_viewid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool drop_view` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool has_view` (const `_VDBL_viewid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `bool has_view` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_view * get_view` (const `_VDBL_viewid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_view * get_view` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_database` ()
- `_VDBL_database` (const `_VDBL_database` &_t)
- `virtual ~_VDBL_database` ()

Protected Member Functions

- `_VDBL_tableid get_tableid ()`
- `_VDBL_userid get_userid ()`
- `_VDBL_viewid get_viewid ()`

Friends

- class `_VDBL_viewbase`

9.10.1 Detailed Description

This is the base class for a whole [database](#) including tables and views.

Definition at line 337 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.10.2.1 `_VDBL_database::_VDBL_database ()` [inline]

standard constructor

Definition at line 794 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.2.2 `_VDBL_database::_VDBL_database (const _VDBL_database & __t)` [inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 800 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.2.3 `virtual _VDBL_database::~_VDBL_database ()` [inline, virtual]

standard destructor

Definition at line 814 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3 Member Function Documentation

9.10.3.1 `bool _VDBL_database::create_table (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u, const _VDBL_tableflags & __f = _VDBL_tableflags ())` [inline]

create a new [table](#)

- `_C_i`: name
- `_C_u`: user id

- `__f`: the `table` flags (if they are not default) return `true`, if creating the `table` was successful.

Reimplemented in `database`.

Definition at line 406 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.2 `bool _VDBL_database::create_view (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u, const _VDBL_context & __c, const std::string & _C_t, const _V_enum & __e) [inline]`

create a new standard `view` with name `_C_i`, evaluation context `__c`, for `table` `_C_t`, of type `__e`. return `true` if creating worked, and `false` otherwise.

Reimplemented in `database`.

Definition at line 675 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.3 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_table (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) [inline]`

delete a `table`, whose name is provided. return `true`, if deleting the `table` has worked.

Reimplemented in `database`.

Definition at line 509 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.4 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_table (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) [inline]`

delete a `table`, whose `table` id is provided. return `true`, if deleting the `table` has worked.

Definition at line 496 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.5 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_table (const _D_tables::iterator & __t, const _D_table_names::iterator & __tn, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) [inline]`

delete a `table`, internal function. The first argument is the iterator into the `table` map, the second argument is the iterator into the `table` names map, return `true`, if deleting the `table` has worked.

Definition at line 471 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.6 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_view (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) [inline]`

delete a `view`, whose name is provided. return `true`, if deleting the `table` has worked.

Reimplemented in `database`.

Definition at line 742 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.7 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_view (const _VDBL_viewid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) [inline]`

delete a [view](#), whose id is provided. return `true`, if deleting the [table](#) has worked.

Definition at line 729 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.8 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_view (const _D_views::iterator & __v, const _D_view_names::iterator & __vn, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) [inline]`

delete a [view](#), internal function. The first argument is the iterator into the [table](#) map, the second argument is the iterator into the [table](#) names map, return `true`, if deleting the [table](#) has worked.

Definition at line 704 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.9 `_VDBL_table* _VDBL_database::get_table (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const [inline]`

return a pointer to the [table](#) with name `_C_i`.

Reimplemented in [database](#).

Definition at line 550 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.10 `_VDBL_table* _VDBL_database::get_table (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const [inline]`

return a pointer to the [table](#) with id `_C_i`.

Definition at line 537 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.11 `_VDBL_tableid _VDBL_database::get_tableid (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const [inline]`

return the [table](#) id for a given name

Definition at line 448 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.12 `_VDBL_tableid _VDBL_database::get_tableid () [inline, protected]`

generate a new unique id for tables, views, and users

Definition at line 392 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.13 `_VDBL_userid _VDBL_database::get_userid ()` `[inline, protected]`

generate a new unique id for tables, views, and users

Definition at line 393 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.14 `_VDBL_view* _VDBL_database::get_view (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` `[inline]`

return a pointer to the [view](#) with name `_C_i`.

Reimplemented in [database](#).

Definition at line 781 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.15 `_VDBL_view* _VDBL_database::get_view (const _VDBL_viewid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` `[inline]`

return a pointer to the [view](#) with id `_C_i`.

Definition at line 769 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.16 `_VDBL_viewid _VDBL_database::get_viewid (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` `[inline]`

return the [view](#) id of [view](#) `_C_i`.

Definition at line 661 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.17 `_VDBL_viewid _VDBL_database::get_viewid ()` `[inline, protected]`

generate a new unique id for tables, views, and users

Definition at line 394 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.18 `bool _VDBL_database::has_table (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` `[inline]`

check whether the [table](#) `_C_i` exists

Reimplemented in [database](#).

Definition at line 530 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.19 `bool _VDBL_database::has_table (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` `[inline]`

check whether the [table](#) `_C_i` exists

Definition at line 518 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.20 `bool _VDBL_database::has_view (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` `[inline]`

check whether the [view](#) `_C_i` exists

Reimplemented in [database](#).

Definition at line 763 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.10.3.21 `bool _VDBL_database::has_view (const _VDBL_viewid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` `[inline]`

check whether the [view](#) with id `_C_i` exists

Definition at line 751 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_database.h](#)

9.11 `_VDBL_date` Class Reference

The VDBL date class.

```
#include <vdbl_alltype.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [_VDBL_dateinterval operator-](#) (const [_VDBL_date](#) &_v) const
- [_VDBL_date & operator-](#) (const [_VDBL_dateinterval](#) &_v) const
- [_VDBL_date & operator-=](#) (const [_VDBL_dateinterval](#) &_v)
- [_VDBL_date & operator+](#) (const [_VDBL_dateinterval](#) &_v) const
- [_VDBL_date & operator+=](#) (const [_VDBL_dateinterval](#) &_v)

Public Attributes

- int [timezone](#)
- int [year](#)
- signed char [month](#)
- signed char [day](#)
- unsigned int [seconds](#)
- unsigned int [microseconds](#)

9.11.1 Detailed Description

The date base class for the [database](#)

Definition at line 186 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.11.2 Member Function Documentation

9.11.2.1 `_VDBL_date& _VDBL_date::operator+ (const _VDBL_dateinterval & _v) const`

These operators add or subtract time differences to a date

9.11.2.2 `_VDBL_date& _VDBL_date::operator+= (const _VDBL_dateinterval & _v)`

These operators add or subtract time differences to a date

9.11.2.3 `_VDBL_date& _VDBL_date::operator- (const _VDBL_dateinterval & _v) const`

These operators add or subtract time differences to a date

9.11.2.4 `_VDBL_dateinterval _VDBL_date::operator- (const _VDBL_date & _v) const`

This [method](#) computes the time difference between two dates.

9.11.2.5 `_VDBL_date& _VDBL_date::operator-= (const _VDBL_dateinterval & _v)`

These operators add or subtract time differences to a date

9.11.3 Member Data Documentation

9.11.3.1 `signed char _VDBL_date::day`

the date is stored as year, month, day with the time in seconds and microseconds.

Definition at line 199 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.11.3.2 `unsigned int _VDBL_date::microseconds`

the date is stored as year, month, day with the time in seconds and microseconds.

Definition at line 201 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.11.3.3 `signed char _VDBL_date::month`

the date is stored as year, month, day with the time in seconds and microseconds.

Definition at line 199 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.11.3.4 `unsigned int _VDBL_date::seconds`

the date is stored as year, month, day with the time in seconds and microseconds.

Definition at line 200 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.11.3.5 `int _VDBL_date::timezone`

This defines the timezone in minutes deviation from GMT.

Definition at line 192 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.11.3.6 `int _VDBL_date::year`

the date is stored as year, month, day with the time in seconds and microseconds.

Definition at line 198 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_alltype.h](#)

9.12 `_VDBL_dateinterval` Class Reference

The VDBL date interval class.

```
#include <vdbl_alltype.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_date operator+` (const `_VDBL_date` &`_d`) const
 - `_VDBL_dateinterval operator*` (double `d`) const
 - `_VDBL_dateinterval operator/` (double `d`) const
 - `_VDBL_dateinterval & operator*= (double d)`
 - `_VDBL_dateinterval & operator/=` (double `d`)
- `_VDBL_dateinterval & operator-` (const `_VDBL_dateinterval` &`_v`) const

- `_VDBL_dateinterval & operator=` (`const _VDBL_dateinterval &_v`)
- `_VDBL_dateinterval & operator+` (`const _VDBL_dateinterval &_v`) `const`
- `_VDBL_dateinterval & operator+=` (`const _VDBL_dateinterval &_v`)

Public Attributes

- `int` `years`
- `short int` `days`
- `int` `seconds`
- `int` `microseconds`

9.12.1 Detailed Description

The date interval base class for the [database](#). This class describes the difference between two dates.

Definition at line 254 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.12.2 Member Function Documentation

9.12.2.1 `_VDBL_dateinterval _VDBL_dateinterval::operator* (double d) const`

Date differences can be multiplied by or divided through doubles. E.g., half the time between two dates would be $(d1-d2)/2$.

9.12.2.2 `_VDBL_dateinterval& _VDBL_dateinterval::operator*= (double d)`

Date differences can be multiplied by or divided through doubles. E.g., half the time between two dates would be $(d1-d2)/2$.

9.12.2.3 `_VDBL_date _VDBL_dateinterval::operator+ (const _VDBL_date &_d) const`

Add a date difference to a date

9.12.2.4 `_VDBL_dateinterval& _VDBL_dateinterval::operator+ (const _VDBL_dateinterval &_v) const`

Date differences can be added/subtracted using this operator

9.12.2.5 `_VDBL_dateinterval& _VDBL_dateinterval::operator+= (const _VDBL_dateinterval &_v)`

Date differences can be added/subtracted using this operator

9.12.2.6 `_VDBL_dateinterval& _VDBL_dateinterval::operator-` (`const _VDBL_dateinterval & _y`) `const`

Date differences can be added/subtracted using this operator

9.12.2.7 `_VDBL_dateinterval& _VDBL_dateinterval::operator+=` (`const _VDBL_dateinterval & _y`)

Date differences can be added/subtracted using this operator

9.12.2.8 `_VDBL_dateinterval _VDBL_dateinterval::operator/` (`double d`) `const`

Date differences can be multiplied by or divided through doubles. E.g., half the time between two dates would be $(d1-d2)/2$.

9.12.2.9 `_VDBL_dateinterval& _VDBL_dateinterval::operator/=` (`double d`)

Date differences can be multiplied by or divided through doubles. E.g., half the time between two dates would be $(d1-d2)/2$.

9.12.3 Member Data Documentation

9.12.3.1 `short int _VDBL_dateinterval::days`

the date differences is stored as year, day with the time difference in seconds and microseconds.
Definition at line 263 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.12.3.2 `int _VDBL_dateinterval::microseconds`

the date differences is stored as year, day with the time difference in seconds and microseconds.
Definition at line 265 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.12.3.3 `int _VDBL_dateinterval::seconds`

the date differences is stored as year, day with the time difference in seconds and microseconds.
Definition at line 264 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.12.3.4 `int _VDBL_dateinterval::years`

the date differences is stored as year, day with the time difference in seconds and microseconds.

Definition at line 262 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

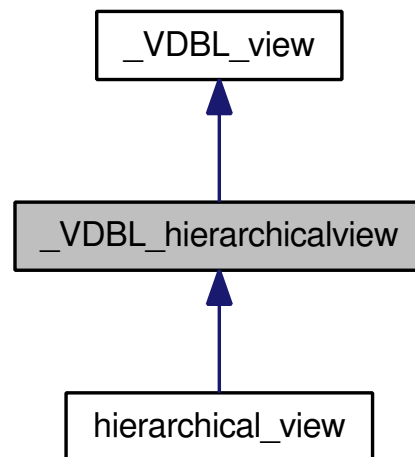
- [vdbl_alltype.h](#)

9.13 `_VDBL_hierarchicalview` Class Reference

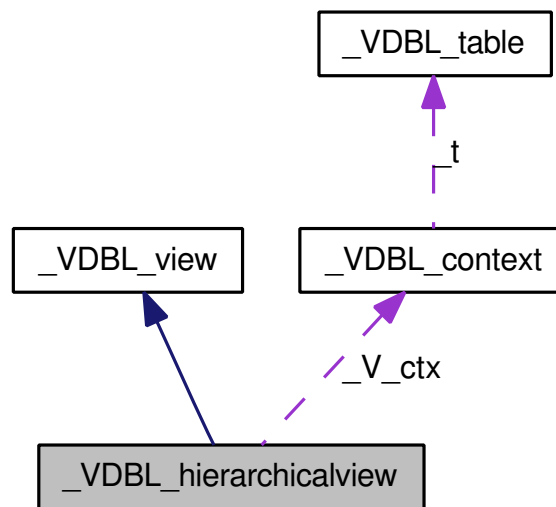
hierarchical [view](#) class

```
#include <vdbl_hrview.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_hierarchicalview`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_hierarchicalview`:



Public Types

- `typedef std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col > _T_colspec`

Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_hierarchicalview` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &__ti, `_VDBL_table` *__t, const `_VDBL_context` &__c, `_V_enum` __en)
- `_VDBL_hierarchicalview` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &__ti, `_VDBL_table` *__t, const `_VDBL_context` &__c, `_V_enum` __en, const `std::vector<_VDBL_rowid>` &__rs)
- `_VDBL_hierarchicalview` (const `_VDBL_hierarchicalview` &__v)
- `virtual ~_VDBL_hierarchicalview` ()
- void `push_table` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &__ti, `_VDBL_table` *__t)
- void `push_table` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &__ti, `_VDBL_table` *__t, const `std::vector<_VDBL_rowid>` &__rs)
- `_VDBL_tableid pop_table` ()
- bool `insert` (const `std::vector<_T_colspec>` &__row)
- `std::ostream` & `print_col` (`std::ostream` &o, const `std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid>` &__ri, const `_VDBL_colid` &__ci, bool &printed) const
- `template<class _TR >`
bool `get_raw_ptr` (const `std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid>` &__ri, const `_VDBL_colid` &__ci, `_TR` const *&r) const
- `template<class _TR >`
bool `get` (const `std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid>` &__ri, const `_VDBL_colid` &__ci, `_TR` &r) const
- `virtual _VDBL_view * new_copy` () `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual void destroy_copy`(`_VDBL_view` *v) `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual const std`

Protected Types

- typedef `_default_iterator`< `_VDBL_col`, const `_VDBL_col` &, const `_VDBL_col` * > `default_const_iterator`
- typedef `_col_iterator`< `_VDBL_col`, const `_VDBL_col` &, const `_VDBL_col` * > `col_const_iterator`
- typedef `_row_iterator`< `_VDBL_row`, const `_VDBL_row` &, const `_VDBL_row` * > `row_const_iterator`

Protected Member Functions

- `std::triple`< `_VDBL_tableid`, `_VDBL_colid`, void * > `_next_def_col` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_t, const `_VDBL_colid` &_c, void *_d) const
- void * `_copy_def_data` (void *_d) const
- void * `_copy_col_data` (void *_d) const
- void * `_copy_row_data` (void *_d) const
- void `made_change` ()
 - increment the change counter.*
- unsigned int `get_change_ctr` () const
 - read the change counter*

Protected Attributes

- `_V_rows` `_V_r`
- `_V_cols` `_V_c`
- `_V_colxref` `_V_cx`

Friends

- class `_VDBL_table`

9.13.1 Detailed Description

This class implements a hierarchical [view](#) onto various tables.

Definition at line 49 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.13.2.1 `typedef std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_col> _VDBL_view::_T_colspec` [inherited]

This is the description of one column

Definition at line 61 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.13.2.2 `typedef _col_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*>`
`_VDBL_view::col_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all columns

Definition at line 439 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.13.2.3 `typedef _default_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*>`
`_VDBL_view::default_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all default columns

Definition at line 301 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.13.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_row, const _VDBL_row&, const _VDBL_row*>`
`_VDBL_view::row_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 568 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.13.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.13.3.1 `_VDBL_hierarchicalview::_VDBL_hierarchicalview (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti,`
`_VDBL_table * __t, const _VDBL_context & __c, _V_enum __en)` [inline]

standard constructor which initializes the `table` and the `tableid` of the master `table`, the evaluation context, and the `view` type.

Definition at line 342 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.3.2 `_VDBL_hierarchicalview::_VDBL_hierarchicalview (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti,`
`_VDBL_table * __t, const _VDBL_context & __c, _V_enum __en, const std::vector<`
`_VDBL_rowid > & __rs)` [inline]

standard constructor which initializes the `table` and the `tableid` of the master `table`, the evaluation context, and the `view` type. In addition the vector `_rs` contains a list of rows, which should be visible in this `view`.

Definition at line 369 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.3.3 `_VDBL_hierarchicalview::_VDBL_hierarchicalview (const _VDBL_hierarchicalview &`
`__v)` [inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 395 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.3.4 `virtual _VDBL_hierarchicalview::~~_VDBL_hierarchicalview ()` [`inline,`
`virtual`]

standard destructor

Definition at line 404 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4 Member Function Documentation

9.13.4.1 `void* _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_copy_col_data (void * d) const` [`inline,`
`protected,` `virtual`]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 290 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.2 `void* _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_copy_def_data (void * d) const` [`inline,`
`protected,` `virtual`]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a `_col_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 233 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.3 `void* _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_copy_row_data (void * d) const` [`inline,`
`protected,` `virtual`]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`. This is the fundamental class for iterators over all default columns, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 327 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.4 `std::triple<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_colid, void*> _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_next_def_col (const _VDBL_tableid & t, const _VDBL_colid & c, void * d) const` [`inline`, `protected`, `virtual`]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 181 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.5 `template<class _TR > bool _VDBL_hierarchicalview::get (const std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & ri, const _VDBL_colid & ci, _TR & r) const` [`inline`]

get the data from column `_ci` in row `_ri.second` of table `_ri.first`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 651 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.6 `template<class _TR > bool _VDBL_hierarchicalview::get_raw_ptr (const std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & ri, const _VDBL_colid & ci, _TR const *& r) const` [`inline`]

get a const ptr to the data from column `_ci` in row `_ri.second` of table `_ri.first`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`. In this function no data copying is done. Note that this function returns a pointer to the columns raw data, so it can only be used to refer to constant columns.

Definition at line 632 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.7 `bool _VDBL_hierarchicalview::insert (const std::vector<_T_colspec > & row)` [`inline`]

for now window views can only make changes in the top `table` in the list of tables

Definition at line 506 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.8 `virtual _VDBL_view* _VDBL_view::new_copy () const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

clone operation clone destructor return the column information for column `_C_n`. the return value is a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type. The reference `_r` contains upon returning whether the function was successful, the column id, and the column flags. return a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type. insert a new row of specification `_row` into the `table`, and return the

`row` id of the newly created `row` in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. remove the `row` with it `_ri` from the `table` return whether the column `_C_n` is defined in the `table` return `table` id and column id of column `_C_n` return column name of column `_C_n` return a const reference to the column with column id `_ci` in `row _ri`.second of `table ri`.first. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. Note that in this function the context for the column is NOT set. This `method` adds the `row` ids in `_rs` to the visible part of the `view`. This `method` removes the `row` ids in `_rs` from the visible part of the `view`. print the contents of the column with column id `_ci` in `row _ri`.second of `table ri`.first. If the `row` is empty and no default is defined, print nothing. return a const reference to the `row` with `row` id `_ri`.second of `table ri`.first. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. return a const reference to the default column with column id `_ri`.second of `table ri`.first. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. return iterator to first default column return iterator beyond last default column return iterator to first `row` return iterator beyond last `row` return iterator to first column return iterator beyond last column return the type of this `view`

Definition at line 587 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.13.4.9 `_VDBL_tableid _VDBL_hierarchicalview::pop_table ()` [inline]

remove the topmost `table` from the `view`, and return its `table` id.

Definition at line 459 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.10 `std::ostream& _VDBL_hierarchicalview::print_col (std::ostream & o, const std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & _ri, const _VDBL_colid & _ci, bool & printed) const` [inline]

print the contents of column `_ci` in `row _ri`.second of `table _ri`.first.

Definition at line 606 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.11 `void _VDBL_hierarchicalview::push_table (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti, _VDBL_table * __t, const std::vector<_VDBL_rowid > & _rs)` [inline]

This pushes a new `table` onto the top of the hierarchical `view` stack. Additionally, a subset of the table's rows, which are visible in the `view`, can be specified.

Definition at line 434 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.4.12 `void _VDBL_hierarchicalview::push_table (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti, _VDBL_table * __t)` [inline]

This pushes a new `table` onto the top of the hierarchical `view` stack.

Definition at line 409 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.5 Member Data Documentation

9.13.5.1 `_V_cols_VDBL_hierarchicalview::_V_c` [protected]

This contains all columns of the [view](#)

Definition at line 90 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.5.2 `_V_colxref_VDBL_hierarchicalview::_V_cx` [protected]

This is the cross reference: [view](#) col id -> <tableid, real col id>

Definition at line 94 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.13.5.3 `_V_rows_VDBL_hierarchicalview::_V_r` [protected]

This contains all rows of the [view](#)

Definition at line 86 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

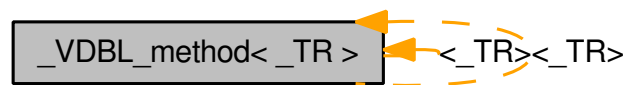
- [vdbl_hrview.h](#)

9.14 `_VDBL_method<_TR>` Class Template Reference

base class for methods usable in `_VDBL_mthdcol` columns.

```
#include <vdbl_method.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_method<_TR>`:



Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_method()`
- `_VDBL_method(const _VDBL_method &__m)`
- `virtual ~_VDBL_method()`
- `virtual return_type operator()() const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual return_type def() const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual void setcontext(const context *_c`

9.14.1 Detailed Description

`template<class _TR> class _VDBL_method< _TR >`

This is the base class, from which all methods should be derived that are used in `_VDBL_mthdcol`. Its virtual methods are those required from a `method` used for computing column names dynamically. Such a `method` is a function object with two additional methods described below.

Definition at line 56 of file `vdbl_method.h`.

9.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.14.2.1 `template<class _TR> _VDBL_method< _TR >::_VDBL_method () [inline]`

standard constructor

Definition at line 66 of file `vdbl_method.h`.

9.14.2.2 `template<class _TR> _VDBL_method< _TR >::_VDBL_method (const _VDBL_method< _TR > & __m) [inline]`

copy constructor

Definition at line 70 of file `vdbl_method.h`.

9.14.2.3 `template<class _TR> virtual _VDBL_method< _TR >::~~_VDBL_method () [inline, virtual]`

standard destructor

Definition at line 75 of file `vdbl_method.h`.

9.14.3 Member Function Documentation

9.14.3.1 `template<class _TR> virtual return_type _VDBL_method< _TR >::operator() () const [virtual]`

compute the value compute the default value set the evaluation context and the evaluation `row`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

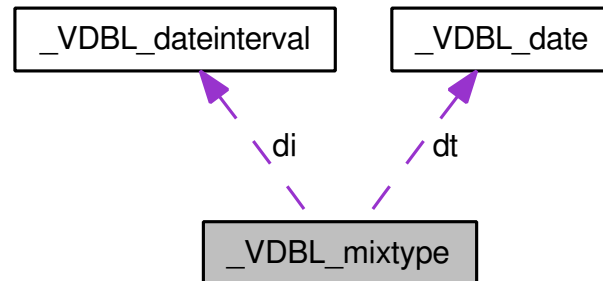
- [vdbl_method.h](#)

9.15 `_VDBL_mixtype` Class Reference

mixed type

```
#include <vdbl_alltype.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_mixtype`:



Public Member Functions

- `virtual ~_VDBL_mixtype ()`
destructor
- `_VDBL_mixtype (const _VDBL_mixtype &__a)`
copy constructor
- `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (const _VDBL_mixtype &__a)`
assignment operator
- `_VDBL_mixtype & clear ()`
deallocate all data and reset the mixtype to its empty state
- `bool is_vector () const`
returns whether the mixtype stores a vector
- `bool empty () const`
returns whether the mixtype is empty

- `_VDBL_mixtype ()`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (bool __x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (int __x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (double __x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (unsigned int __x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (_VDBL_date __x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (_VDBL_dateinterval __x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (const char *__cp)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (const std::string &__x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (const std::vector< bool > &__x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (const std::vector< int > &__x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (const std::vector< double > &__x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype (const std::vector< unsigned int > &__x)`

- `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (bool __x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (int __x)`
- `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (double __x)`

- `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (unsigned int __x)`
 - `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (const _VDBL_date &__x)`
 - `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (const _VDBL_dateinterval &__x)`
 - `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (const std::string &__x)`
 - `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (const char *__x)`
 - `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (const std::vector< bool > &__x)`
 - `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (const std::vector< int > &__x)`
 - `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (const std::vector< double > &__x)`
 - `_VDBL_mixtype & operator= (const std::vector< unsigned int > &__x)`
-
- `bool nb () const`
 - `int nn () const`
 - `double nd () const`
 - `unsigned int nu () const`
 - `_VDBL_date dt () const`
 - `_VDBL_dateinterval di () const`
 - `std::string & s () const`
 - `std::vector< bool > & b () const`
 - `std::vector< int > & n () const`
 - `std::vector< double > & d () const`
 - `std::vector< unsigned int > & u () const`

9.15.1 Detailed Description

This is an alternative definition of something like an `all_type`. It has a useful copy constructor and could be used as column type. The class can hold data of several basic types:

- `bool`
- `int`
- `unsigned int`
- `double`
- `date`
- `dateinterval`
- `string`
- `vector<bool>`
- `vector<int>`
- `vector<unsigned int>`
- `vector<double>`

Data is allocated and destroyed automatically.

Definition at line 327 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.15.2.1 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype ()` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 429 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.2 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (bool __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 430 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.3 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (int __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 432 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.4 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (double __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 434 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.5 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (unsigned int __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 436 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.6 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (_VDBL_date __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 438 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.7 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (_VDBL_dateinterval __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 440 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.8 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (const char * __cp)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 442 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.9 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (const std::string & __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 444 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.10 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (const std::vector< bool > & __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 446 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.11 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (const std::vector< int > & __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 448 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.12 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (const std::vector< double > & __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 450 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.2.13 `_VDBL_mixtype::_VDBL_mixtype (const std::vector< unsigned int > & __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists a constructor. The constructor without arguments produces an empty `_VDBL_mixtype`, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 453 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3 Member Function Documentation

9.15.3.1 `std::vector<bool>&_VDBL_mixtype::b () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the mixtype, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 569 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.2 `std::vector<double>&_VDBL_mixtype::d () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the mixtype, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 571 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.3 `_VDBL_dateinterval _VDBL_mixtype::di () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the mixtype, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 567 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.4 `_VDBL_date _VDBL_mixtype::dt () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the mixtype, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 566 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.5 `std::vector<int>&_VDBL_mixtype::n () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the mixtype, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 570 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.6 `bool _VDBL_mixtype::nb () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the mixtype, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 562 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.7 `double _VDBL_mixtype::nd () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the mixtype, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 564 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.8 `int _VDBL_mixtype::nn () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the mixtype, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 563 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.9 `unsigned int _VDBL_mixtype::nu () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the mixtype, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 565 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.10 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (const std::vector< unsigned int > & __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 531 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.11 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (const std::vector< double > & __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char *` argument is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 525 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.12 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (const std::vector< int > & __x)`
[inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 519 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.13 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (const std::vector< bool > & __x)`
[inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 513 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.14 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (const char * __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 507 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.15 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (const std::string & __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 501 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.16 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (const _VDBL_dateinterval & __x)`
[inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 496 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.17 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (const _VDBL_date & __x)`
[inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 491 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.18 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (unsigned int __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 486 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.19 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (double __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 481 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.20 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (int __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 476 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.21 `_VDBL_mixtype& _VDBL_mixtype::operator= (bool __x)` [inline]

For every type which can be stored there exists an assignment operator, and a `const char * argument` is stored as a `string`.

Definition at line 471 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.22 `std::string& _VDBL_mixtype::s () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the `mixtype`, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 568 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.15.3.23 `std::vector<unsigned int>& _VDBL_mixtype::u () const` [inline]

Retrieve the value of the appropriate type. Note, that no internal type checking is done, whatsoever. So you should have a good idea what is stored in the `mixtype`, if you want to call one of the retrieval routines.

Definition at line 572 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

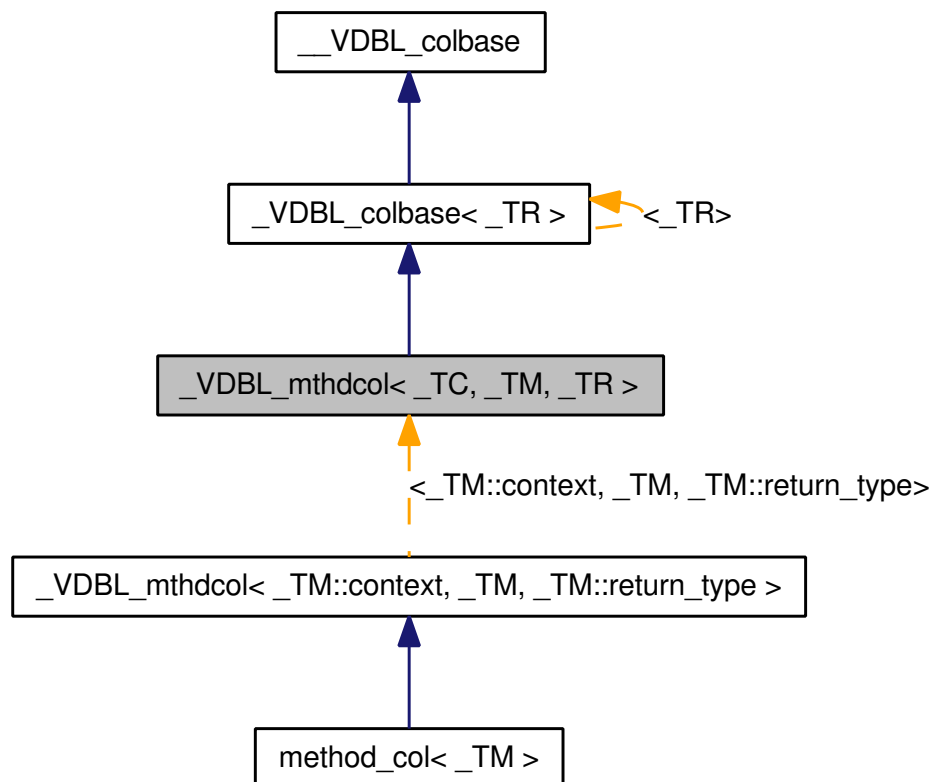
- [vdbl_alltype.h](#)

9.16 `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>` Class Template Reference

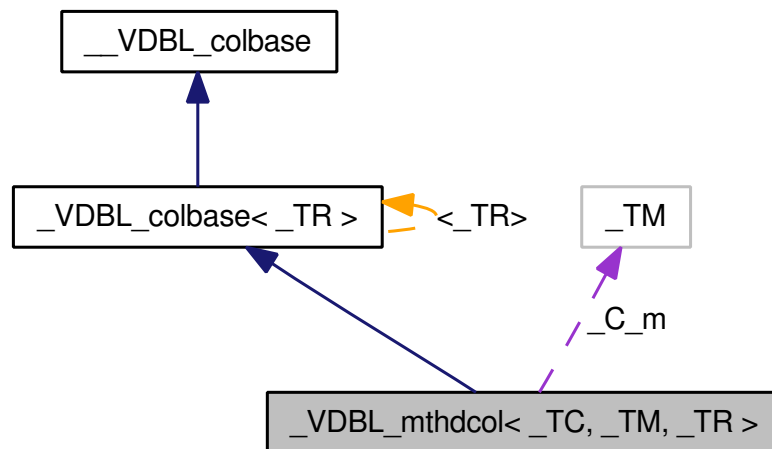
generic column class for methods

```
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>`:



Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_mthdcol` (const `method` &`_m`)
- `_Self * new_copy` () const
- virtual void `setcontext` (const `context` *`_c`, const `_VDBL_row` *`_r`)
- void `get` (type &`c`) const
the function object provides us with the retrieval `method`
- void `get_ptr` (type const *&`c`) const
there is no way to get a pointer to the method's result properly
- void `def` (type &`d`) const
the default value might be different, and might be computed differently
- `std::ostream & print_contents` (`std::ostream` &`o`) const
- virtual void `def_copy` (`return_type` *&`d`) const
- virtual void `def_copy` (`_VDBL_alltype_base` *&`v`) const
- virtual void `get_copy` (`_VDBL_alltype_base` *&`v`) const
- virtual const `std::type_info & return_type_id` () const
- `_VDBL_mthdcol` ()
> `_C_m` holds the function object used
- `_VDBL_mthdcol` (const `_Self` &`_c`)
> `_C_m` holds the function object used
- virtual `~_VDBL_mthdcol` ()
> `_C_m` holds the function object used

9.16.1 Detailed Description

`template<class _TC, class _TM, class _TR> class _VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR >`

`_VDBL_mthdcol` is the generic column class for computed values. It allows to define a [method](#), which is called within the given context together with a reference to the [row](#), whenever a column is accessed.

Definition at line 505 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.16.2.1 `template<class _TC, class _TM, class _TR> _VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR >::_VDBL_mthdcol () [inline]`

standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor

Definition at line 524 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.2.2 `template<class _TC, class _TM, class _TR> _VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR >::_VDBL_mthdcol (const _Self & __c) [inline]`

standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor

Definition at line 525 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.2.3 `template<class _TC, class _TM, class _TR> virtual _VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR >::~~_VDBL_mthdcol () [inline, virtual]`

standard constructor, copy constructor, and destructor

Definition at line 526 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.2.4 `template<class _TC, class _TM, class _TR> _VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR >::_VDBL_mthdcol (const method & __m) [inline]`

constructor for explicitly setting the [method](#)

Definition at line 532 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.3 Member Function Documentation

9.16.3.1 `virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TR >::def_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const [inline, virtual, inherited]`

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns default value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Definition at line 210 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.3.2 `virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::def_copy (return_type *& d) const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's default value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be deleted by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Definition at line 188 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.3.3 `virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Definition at line 197 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.3.4 `template<class _TC, class _TM, class _TR> _Self* _VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>::new_copy () const` [`inline`, `virtual`]

`new_copy` is the clone operation for copy-constructor overloading. `setcontext` sets the context for value retrieval.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TR>`.

Definition at line 534 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.3.5 `template<class _TC, class _TM, class _TR> std::ostream& _VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>::print_contents (std::ostream & o) const` [`inline`, `virtual`]

This function is needed for the operator<< for columns of type `return_type`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TR>`.

Definition at line 561 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.3.6 `virtual const std::type_info& _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::return_type_id () const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This function returns the `type_info` of the column type. This information is used during run-time type checking.

Definition at line 221 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.16.3.7 `template<class _TC, class _TM, class _TR> virtual void _VDBL_mthdcol< _TC, _TM, _TR >::setcontext (const context * _c, const _VDBL_row * _r) [inline, virtual]`

for setting the context, the `setcontext` [method](#) of the function object is used.

Definition at line 540 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

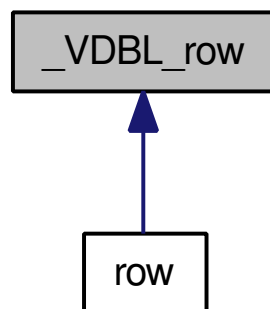
- [vdbl_col.h](#)

9.17 `_VDBL_row` Class Reference

`row` class

```
#include <vdbl_row.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_row`:



Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_row ()`
- `_VDBL_row (const _VDBL_row &_r)`
- `virtual ~_VDBL_row ()`
- `const _VDBL_col & get_col (const _VDBL_colid &_id, bool &error) const`
- `_VDBL_col & get_col (const _VDBL_colid &_id, bool &error)`
- `bool has_col (const _VDBL_colid &_id) const`
- `bool insert (const _VDBL_colid &_id, const _VDBL_col &_col)`
- `bool drop (const _VDBL_colid &_id)`
- `void update (const _VDBL_colid &_id, const _VDBL_col &_col)`

9.17.1 Detailed Description

This class implements rows of a [table](#) as a map `column id -> column`

Definition at line 54 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.17.2.1 `_VDBL_row::_VDBL_row ()` [inline]

standard constructor which optionally initializes the global ACL entry

Definition at line 67 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.17.2.2 `_VDBL_row::_VDBL_row (const _VDBL_row & __r)` [inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 71 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.17.2.3 `virtual _VDBL_row::~_VDBL_row ()` [inline, virtual]

standard destructor

Definition at line 75 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.17.3 Member Function Documentation

9.17.3.1 `bool _VDBL_row::drop (const _VDBL_colid & _id)` [inline]

remove the column with id `_id` from this `row`. Return `true` if erasing was successful, and `false` if the column does not exist.

Definition at line 149 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.17.3.2 `_VDBL_col& _VDBL_row::get_col (const _VDBL_colid & _id, bool & error)` [inline]

get a reference to the column with id `_id`. If the column existed, `error` will be `false`, otherwise `error` will be `true`.

Definition at line 103 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.17.3.3 `const _VDBL_col& _VDBL_row::get_col (const _VDBL_colid & _id, bool & error) const` [inline]

get a const reference to the column with id `_id`. If the column existed, `error` will be `false`, otherwise `error` will be `true`.

Definition at line 82 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.17.3.4 `bool _VDBL_row::has_col (const _VDBL_colid & _id) const` `[inline]`

return whether a column with id `_id` exists in this `row`.

Definition at line 122 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.17.3.5 `bool _VDBL_row::insert (const _VDBL_colid & _id, const _VDBL_col & _col)` `[inline]`

insert the new column `_col` with id `_id` in this `row`. If this id exists, return `false`, otherwise return `true`.

Definition at line 132 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.17.3.6 `void _VDBL_row::update (const _VDBL_colid & _id, const _VDBL_col & _col)` `[inline]`

update the column with id `_id` with the value `_col`. If the column does not yet exist, insert it. Otherwise, change its value.

Definition at line 166 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

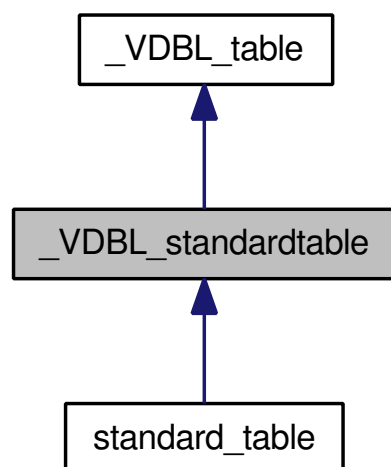
- [vdbl_row.h](#)

9.18 `_VDBL_standardtable` Class Reference

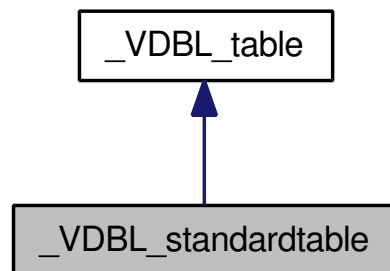
standard `table` in databases, constructed from rows and columns

```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_standardtable`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_standardtable`:



Public Types

- typedef `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col >` `_T_colspec`
- typedef `std::pair< const std::string *, const _VDBL_col * >` `_T_ptrcolspec`
- typedef `_Base::col_const_iterator` `col_const_iterator`
- typedef `_row_iterator< _VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid &, const _VDBL_rowid * >` `row_const_iterator`

Public Member Functions

- `const std::type_info & get_colinfo` (`const std::string &_C_n, std::triple< bool, _VDBL_colid, _VDBL_colflags > &_r`) `const`
- `_VDBL_colid get_col_id` (`const std::string &_C_n`) `const`
- `std::string get_col_name` (`const _VDBL_colid &_C_id`) `const`
- `_VDBL_standardtable` ()
- `_VDBL_standardtable` (`const _VDBL_standardtable &__t`)
- `template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > _VDBL_standardtable` (`const __SequenceCtr< std::triple< std::string, _VDBL_col, _VDBL_colflags >, Allocator1 > &__cc`)
- `virtual ~_VDBL_standardtable` ()
- `virtual _VDBL_table * new_copy` ()
- `virtual void destroy_copy` (`_VDBL_table *t`)
- `template<class _VALclass >`
`bool retrieve` (`const _VDBL_rowid &_r, const _VDBL_colid &_c, const _VDBL_context *_ctx, _VALclass *&_val`) `const`
- `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > _next_col` (`const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > &_ci`) `const`
- `_VDBL_rowid _next_row` (`const _VDBL_rowid &_ci`) `const`
- `virtual _VDBL_table * new_copy` () `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual void destroy_copy(_VDBL_table *t) VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual bool add_col(const std`
- `template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn >`
`bool insert_row` (`const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > &_rows`)

Protected Member Functions

- void `made_change` ()
- `_VDBL_colid` `get_colid` ()
- `_VDBL_rowid` `get_rowid` ()

Friends

- class `_VDBL_view`

9.18.1 Detailed Description

This is the class describing standard tables as they usually appear in databases, constructed from rows and columns.

Definition at line 573 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.18.2.1 `typedef std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_col> _VDBL_standardtable::_T_colspec`

specifier of one column, a pair of column name (`string`) and entry (`_VDBL_col`).

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_table`.

Definition at line 591 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.2.2 `typedef std::pair<const std::string*,const _VDBL_col*> _VDBL_standardtable::_T_ptrcolspec`

specifier of pointers to one column, a pair of column name (`string*`) and entry (`_VDBL_col*`).

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_table`.

Definition at line 596 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.2.3 `typedef _Base::col_const_iterator _VDBL_standardtable::col_const_iterator`

const iterator over all columns

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_table`.

Definition at line 601 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid&, const _VDBL_rowid*> _VDBL_table::row_const_iterator` [inherited]

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 321 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.18.3.1 `_VDBL_standardtable::_VDBL_standardtable ()` [inline]

standard constructor which optionally initializes the global ACL entry

Definition at line 663 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.3.2 `_VDBL_standardtable::_VDBL_standardtable (const _VDBL_standardtable & __t)` [inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 667 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.3.3 `template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > _VDBL_standardtable::_VDBL_standardtable (const __SequenceCtr< std::triple< std::string, _VDBL_col, _VDBL_colflags >, Allocator1 > & __cc)` [inline]

constructor which builds a [table](#) from a list of column definitions. This list can be contained in any sequential STL container.

Definition at line 677 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.3.4 `virtual _VDBL_standardtable::~~_VDBL_standardtable ()` [inline, virtual]

standard destructor

Definition at line 707 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4 Member Function Documentation

9.18.4.1 `std::pair<std::string, _VDBL_colid> _VDBL_standardtable::_next_col (const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > & __ci) const` [inline, virtual]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a `_col_iterator`. return iterator to first column return iterator beyond last column This is the fundamental class for iterators over all rows, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_table](#).

Definition at line 1174 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.2 `_VDBL_rowid _VDBL_standardtable::next_row (const _VDBL_rowid & _ci) const`
`[inline, virtual]`

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the next `row` for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the previous `row` for a `_col_iterator`. return iterator to first `row` return iterator beyond last `row` construct a new copy of a `row` iterator standard constructor

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_table`.

Definition at line 1209 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.3 `virtual void _VDBL_standardtable::destroy_copy (_VDBL_table * t) [inline, virtual]`

clone destructor `method`

Definition at line 717 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.4 `_VDBL_colid _VDBL_standardtable::get_col_id (const std::string & _C_n) const`
`[inline]`

return the column id of column `_C_n`

Definition at line 637 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.5 `std::string _VDBL_standardtable::get_col_name (const _VDBL_colid & _C_id) const`
`[inline]`

return the column name of column `_C_id`

Definition at line 650 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.6 `_VDBL_colid _VDBL_table::get_colid () [inline, protected, inherited]`

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 99 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.7 `const std::type_info& _VDBL_standardtable::get_colinfo (const std::string & _C_n, std::triple< bool, _VDBL_colid, _VDBL_colflags > & _r) const [inline, virtual]`

return the column information for column `_C_n`. the return value is a referenc to the `type_info` of the column's value type. The reference `_r` contains upon returning whether the function was successful, the column id, and the column flags. what was the id of the last change to the [table](#)

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_table](#).

Definition at line 614 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.8 `_VDBL_rowid _VDBL_table::get_rowid ()` [inline, protected, inherited]

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 100 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.9 `template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn > bool _VDBL_table::insert_row (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > & _rows)` [inline, inherited]

insert a many new rows of specifications `_rows` into the [table](#). The list of rows can be contained in any sequential STL container, which holds any other sequential STL container of column entries. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful for all rows.

Definition at line 473 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.10 `void _VDBL_table::made_change ()` [inline, protected, inherited]

increment the `last_change` counter.

Definition at line 106 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.11 `virtual _VDBL_table* _VDBL_table::new_copy () const` [inline, virtual, inherited]

clone [method](#) clone destructor [method](#) add a new column of name `_C_n`, which contains `__c`, and has column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if adding the column was successful. modify the column of name `_C_n`, to new contents `__c`, and new column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the contents of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the column flags of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. remove the column `_C_n` from the [table](#) The function returns `true`, if erasing was successful. rename the column `_C_old` to new name `_C_new`. The function returns `true`, if renaming was successful. insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#), and return the [row](#) id of the newly created [row](#) in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#). The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#), and return the [row](#) id of the newly created [row](#) in `_r`. Take any sequential STL container to hold the [row](#) entries of the column. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Definition at line 380 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.12 `virtual _VDBL_table* _VDBL_standardtable::new_copy() [inline, virtual]`

clone [method](#)

Reimplemented in [standard_table](#).

Definition at line 712 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.18.4.13 `template<class _VALclass > bool _VDBL_standardtable::retrieve (const _VDBL_rowid & _r, const _VDBL_colid & _c, const _VDBL_context * _ctx, _VALclass *& _val) const [inline]`

retrieve the value of column (id = `_c`) in [row](#) (id = `_r`) under evaluation context `_ctx` to `_val`. Return whether retrieval was successful. If there is no defined value in [row](#) `_r` for column `_c`, then return the default value of column `_c`, if defined.

Definition at line 1105 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

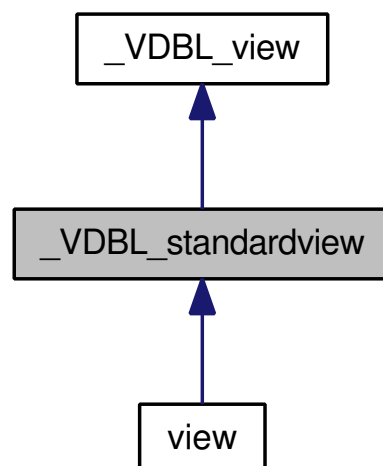
- [vdbl_table.h](#)

9.19 `_VDBL_standardview` Class Reference

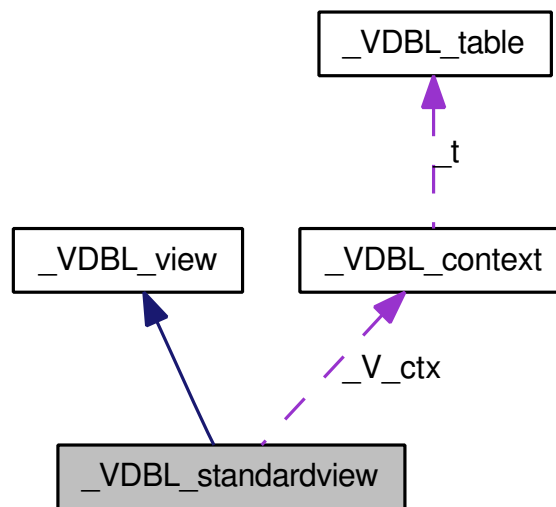
standard [view](#) onto [one table](#)

```
#include <vdbl_stview.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_standardview`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_standardview`:



Public Types

- typedef `_Base::default_const_iterator defaults_const_iterator`
iterator over all default columns
- typedef `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col > _T_colspec`

Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_standardview` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &__ti, `_VDBL_table` *__t, const `_VDBL_context` &__c, `_V_enum` __e)
- `_VDBL_standardview` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &__ti, `_VDBL_table` *__t, const `_VDBL_context` &__c, `_V_enum` __e, const `std::vector< _VDBL_rowid >` &__rs)
- `_VDBL_standardview` (const `_VDBL_standardview` &__v)
- virtual `~_VDBL_standardview` ()
- virtual `_VDBL_view` * `new_copy` ()
- virtual void `destroy_copy` (`_VDBL_view` *v)
- bool `insert` (const `std::vector< _T_colspec >` &__row)
- bool `add_visible` (const `std::vector< _VDBL_rowid >` &__rs)
- bool `rm_visible` (const `std::vector< _VDBL_rowid >` &__rs)
- `std::ostream` & `print_col` (`std::ostream` &o, const `std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >` &__ri, const `_VDBL_colid` &__ci, bool &printed) const
- template<class `_TR` >
bool `get` (const `std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >` &__ri, const `_VDBL_colid` &__ci, `_TR` &r) const
- template<class `_TR` >
bool `get_raw_ptr` (const `std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >` &__ri, const `_VDBL_colid` &__ci, `_TR` const *&r) const
- virtual `_VDBL_view` * `new_copy` () `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual void `destroy_copy`(`_VDBL_view` *v) `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual const `std`

Protected Types

- typedef `_default_iterator`< `_VDBL_col`, const `_VDBL_col` &, const `_VDBL_col` * > `default_const_iterator`
- typedef `_col_iterator`< `_VDBL_col`, const `_VDBL_col` &, const `_VDBL_col` * > `col_const_iterator`
- typedef `_row_iterator`< `_VDBL_row`, const `_VDBL_row` &, const `_VDBL_row` * > `row_const_iterator`

Protected Member Functions

- `std::triple`< `_VDBL_tableid`, `_VDBL_colid`, void * > `_next_def_col` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_t, const `_VDBL_colid` &_c, void *_d) const
- void * `_copy_def_data` (void *_d) const
- void * `_copy_col_data` (void *_d) const
- void * `_copy_row_data` (void *_d) const
- void `made_change` ()
increment the change counter.
- unsigned int `get_change_ctr` () const
read the change counter

Protected Attributes

- `_V_rows` `_V_r`
- `_V_cols` `_V_c`

Friends

- class `_VDBL_table`

9.19.1 Detailed Description

This class implements views onto a single `table`.

Definition at line 49 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.19.2.1 typedef `std::pair`<`std::string`, `_VDBL_col`> `_VDBL_view::_T_colspec` [inherited]

This is the description of one column

Definition at line 61 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.19.2.2 `typedef _col_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*>`
`_VDBL_view::col_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all columns

Definition at line 439 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.19.2.3 `typedef _default_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*>`
`_VDBL_view::default_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all default columns

Definition at line 301 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.19.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_row, const _VDBL_row&, const _VDBL_row*>`
`_VDBL_view::row_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 568 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.19.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.19.3.1 `_VDBL_standardview::_VDBL_standardview (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti,`
`_VDBL_table * __t, const _VDBL_context & __c, _V_enum __e)` [inline]

standard constructor which initializes the `table` and the `tableid`, the evaluation context, and the `view` type.

Definition at line 327 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.3.2 `_VDBL_standardview::_VDBL_standardview (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti,`
`_VDBL_table * __t, const _VDBL_context & __c, _V_enum __e, const std::vector<`
`_VDBL_rowid > & __rs)` [inline]

standard constructor which initializes the `table` and the `tableid`, the evaluation context, and the `view` type. In addition the vector `_rs` contains a list of rows, which should be visible in this `view`.

Definition at line 353 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.3.3 `_VDBL_standardview::_VDBL_standardview (const _VDBL_standardview & __v)`
[inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 372 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.3.4 `virtual _VDBL_standardview::~~_VDBL_standardview ()` [`inline`, `virtual`]

standard destructor

Definition at line 382 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4 Member Function Documentation

9.19.4.1 `void* _VDBL_standardview::_copy_col_data (void * d) const` [`inline`, `protected`, `virtual`]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 196 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.2 `void* _VDBL_standardview::_copy_def_data (void * d) const` [`inline`, `protected`, `virtual`]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a `_col_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 146 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.3 `void* _VDBL_standardview::_copy_row_data (void * d) const` [`inline`, `protected`, `virtual`]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`. This is the fundamental class for iterators over all default columns, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 294 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.4 `std::triple<_VDBL_tableid,_VDBL_colid,void*> _VDBL_standardview::_next_def_col (const _VDBL_tableid & _t, const _VDBL_colid & _c, void * _d) const` [`inline`, `protected`, `virtual`]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [view](#) classes, and it performs the step to the next default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [view](#) classes, and it performs the step to the previous default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_view](#).

Definition at line 102 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.5 `bool _VDBL_standardview::add_visible (const std::vector<_VDBL_rowid > & _rs)` [`inline`]

This [method](#) adds the `row` ids in `_rs` to the visible part of the [view](#).

Definition at line 497 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.6 `virtual void _VDBL_standardview::destroy_copy (_VDBL_view * v)` [`inline`, `virtual`]

clone destructor

Definition at line 391 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.7 `template<class _TR > bool _VDBL_standardview::get (const std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & _ri, const _VDBL_colid & _ci, _TR & r) const` [`inline`]

get the data from column `_ci` in `row _ri`. second of `table _ri`. first. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 559 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.8 `template<class _TR > bool _VDBL_standardview::get_raw_ptr (const std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & _ri, const _VDBL_colid & _ci, _TR const *& r) const` [`inline`]

get a const ptr to the data from column `_ci` in `row _ri`. second of `table _ri`. first. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`. In this function no data copying is done. Note that this function returns a pointer to the columns raw data, so it can only be used to refer to constant columns.

Definition at line 581 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.9 `bool _VDBL_standardview::insert (const std::vector< _T_colspec > & _row)`
`[inline]`

for now window views can only have one [table](#) in the list of tables

Definition at line 412 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.10 `virtual _VDBL_view* _VDBL_view::new_copy () const` `[inline, virtual,`
`inherited]`

clone operation
 clone destructor
 return the column information for column `_C_n`. the return value is a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type. The reference `_r` contains upon returning whether the function was successful, the column id, and the column flags.
 return a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type.
 insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#), and return the [row](#) id of the newly created [row](#) in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.
 remove the [row](#) with it `_ri` from the [table](#)
 return whether the column `_C_n` is defined in the [table](#)
 return [table](#) id and column id of column `_C_n`
 return column name of column `_C_n`
 return a const reference to the column with column id `_ci` in `row _ri.second` of `table ri.first`. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. Note that in this function the context for the column is NOT set. This [method](#) adds the [row](#) ids in `_rs` to the visible part of the [view](#). This [method](#) removes the [row](#) ids in `_rs` from the visible part of the [view](#).
 print the contents of the column with column id `_ci` in `row _ri.second` of `table ri.first`. If the [row](#) is empty and no default is defined, print nothing.
 return a const reference to the [row](#) with [row](#) id `_ri.second` of `table ri.first`. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise.
 return a const reference to the default column with column id `_ri.second` of `table ri.first`. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise.
 return iterator to first default column
 return iterator beyond last default column
 return iterator to first [row](#)
 return iterator beyond last [row](#)
 return iterator to first column
 return iterator beyond last column
 return the type of this [view](#)

Definition at line 587 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.19.4.11 `virtual _VDBL_view* _VDBL_standardview::new_copy ()` `[inline, virtual]`

clone operation

Reimplemented in [view](#).

Definition at line 387 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.12 `std::ostream& _VDBL_standardview::print_col (std::ostream & o, const std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & _ri, const _VDBL_colid & _ci, bool & printed)`
`const` `[inline]`

print the contents of column `_ci` in `row _ri.second` of `table _ri.first`.

Definition at line 536 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.4.13 `bool _VDBL_standardview::rm_visible (const std::vector<_VDBL_rowid> &_rs)`
[inline]

This [method](#) removes the [row](#) ids in `_rs` from the visible part of the [view](#).

Definition at line 514 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.5 Member Data Documentation**9.19.5.1** `_V_cols _VDBL_standardview::_V_c` [protected]

This contains all columns of the [view](#)

Definition at line 88 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.19.5.2 `_V_rows _VDBL_standardview::_V_r` [protected]

This contains all rows of the [view](#) unless it is a window [view](#)

Definition at line 84 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

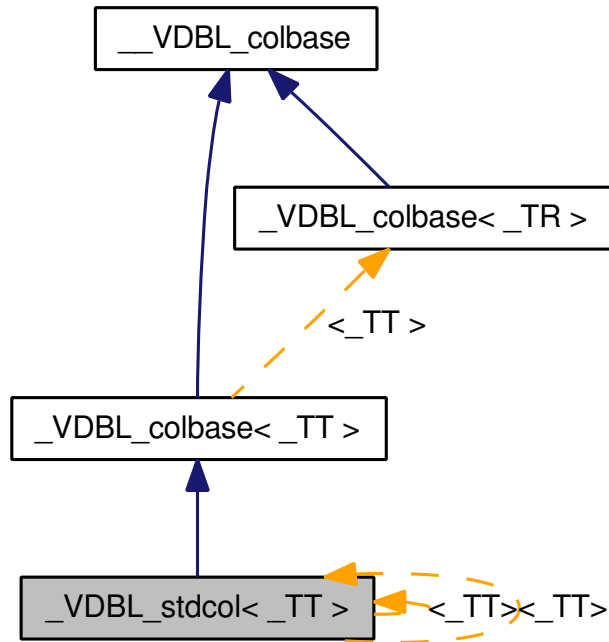
- [vdbl_stview.h](#)

9.20 `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>` Class Template Reference

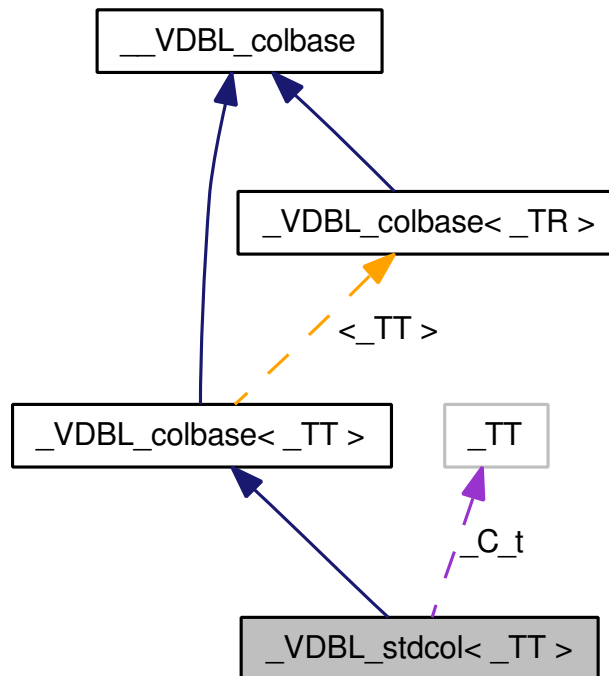
generic column class for constant values

```
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```


Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`:



Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_stdcol` (const type &__t)
 - `_Self * new_copy` () const
 - void `set` (const `_Self` &_p)
 - void `setcontext` (const `context` *_c, const `_VDBL_row` *_r)
 - void `get` (type &c) const
 - void `def` (type &d) const
 - void `get_copy` (`_VDBL_alltype_base` *&v) const
 - void `def_copy` (`_VDBL_alltype_base` *&v) const
 - void `set` (const type &__t)
 - void `set_default` (const type &__t)
 - const type & `get_val` () const
 - `std::ostream` & `print_contents` (`std::ostream` &o) const
 - virtual void `def_copy` (return_type *&d) const
 - virtual const `std::type_info` & `return_type_id` () const
-
- `_VDBL_stdcol` ()
 - > `_C_t` holds the data
 - `_VDBL_stdcol` (const `_Self` &__c)
 - > `_C_t` holds the data
 - virtual `~_VDBL_stdcol` ()
 - > `_C_t` holds the data

9.20.1 Detailed Description

`template<class _TT> class _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>`

`_VDBL_stdcol` is the generic column class for constant values.

Definition at line 406 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.20.2.1 `template<class _TT> _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::_VDBL_stdcol ()` [inline]

standard constructor, copy constructor, destructor

Definition at line 423 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.2.2 `template<class _TT> _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::_VDBL_stdcol (const _Self & __c)`
[inline]

standard constructor, copy constructor, destructor

Definition at line 424 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.2.3 `template<class _TT> virtual _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::~~_VDBL_stdcol ()` [`inline`, `virtual`]

standard constructor, copy constructor, destructor

Definition at line 425 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.2.4 `template<class _TT> _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::_VDBL_stdcol (const type & _t)` [`inline`]

explicit constructor setting the column's value

Definition at line 431 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3 Member Function Documentation

9.20.3.1 `template<class _TT> void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::def (type & d) const` [`inline`]

the default for the constant value coincides with the value, since in the [table](#) definition the reference object of this class will hold the default, then. There have to be different access methods `get` and `def` for more complicated column types

Definition at line 454 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.2 `virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TT>::def_copy (return_type *& d) const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's default value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be `deleted` by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Definition at line 188 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.3 `template<class _TT> void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::def_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const` [`inline`, `virtual`]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns default value within an [alltype](#). This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, **DISCOURAGED** to do so.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_colbase<_TT>](#).

Definition at line 469 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.4 `template<class _TT> void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::get (type & c) const` [`inline`, `virtual`]

This function stores a copy of the column value into `c`. This function stores a copy of the column default value into `d`. This function sets `c` to a const pointer pointing to the column's actual value. Here, no copying is done. This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be deleted by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TT>`.

Definition at line 446 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.5 `template<class _TT> void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const` [`inline`, `virtual`]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TT>`.

Definition at line 462 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.6 `template<class _TT> const type& _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::get_val () const` [`inline`]

get a const reference to the column value

Definition at line 491 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.7 `template<class _TT> _Self* _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::new_copy () const` [`inline`, `virtual`]

`new_copy` is the clone operation for copy-constructor overloading. `setcontext` sets the context for value retrieval.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TT>`.

Definition at line 433 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.8 `template<class _TT> std::ostream& _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::print_contents (std::ostream & o) const` [`inline`, `virtual`]

This function is needed for the operator<< for columns of type `return_type`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TT>`.

Definition at line 493 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.9 `virtual const std::type_info& _VDBL_colbase<_TT>::return_type_id () const`
`[inline, virtual, inherited]`

This function returns the `type_info` of the column type. This information is used during run-time type checking.

Definition at line 221 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.10 `template<class _TT> void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::set (const type & __t) [inline]`

set the column value

Definition at line 479 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.11 `template<class _TT> void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::set (const _Self & _p) [inline]`

explicit copy operation

Definition at line 438 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.12 `template<class _TT> void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::set_default (const type & __t)`
`[inline]`

set the default value for this column. This is actually equivalent to `set`, since default and standard columns coincide for constant values.

Definition at line 486 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.20.3.13 `template<class _TT> void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::setcontext (const context * _c,`
`const _VDBL_row * _r) [inline]`

this [method](#) is empty, since constant values are independent of the context.

Definition at line 444 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

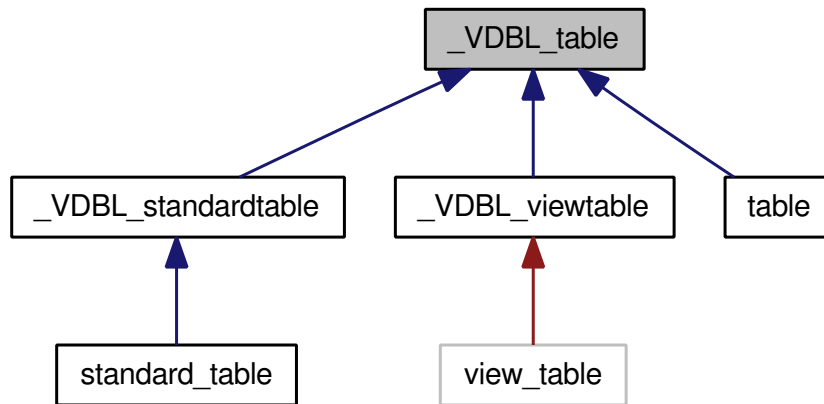
- [vdbl_col.h](#)

9.21 `_VDBL_table` Class Reference

the base class describing [database](#) tables

```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_table`:



Classes

- struct `_col_iterator`
- class `_col_iterator_base`
- struct `_row_iterator`

Public Types

- typedef `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col > _T_colspec`
- typedef `std::pair< const std::string *, const _VDBL_col * > _T_ptrcolspec`
- typedef `_col_iterator< std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid >, const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > &, const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > * > col_const_iterator`
- typedef `_row_iterator< _VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid &, const _VDBL_rowid * > row_const_iterator`

Public Member Functions

- virtual const `std::type_info & get_colinfo` (const `std::string &C_n`, `std::triple< bool, _VDBL_colid, _VDBL_colflags > &r`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` public
- virtual `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > _next_col` (const `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > &ci`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `std`
- virtual `_VDBL_rowid _next_row` (const `_VDBL_rowid &ci`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `_VDBL_rowid _prev_row` (const `_VDBL_rowid &ci`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `row_const_iterator` `row_begin`() const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `row_const_iterator` `row_end`() const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `row_const_iterator *row_iterator_copy` (const `row_const_iterator &`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` public
- `_VDBL_table` (const `_VDBL_table &t`)
- template<template< class `__Tp`, class `__AllocTp` > class `__SequenceCtr`, class `Allocator1` > `_VDBL_table` (const `__SequenceCtr< std::triple< std::string, _VDBL_col, _VDBL_colflags >, Allocator1 > &__cc`)
- virtual `~_VDBL_table` ()
- virtual `_VDBL_table * new_copy` () `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual void `destroy_copy` (`_VDBL_table *`t) `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual bool `add_col` (const `std`

- `template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn > bool insert_row (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > &_rows)`

Protected Member Functions

- void [made_change](#) ()
- [_VDBL_colid](#) [get_colid](#) ()
- [_VDBL_rowid](#) [get_rowid](#) ()

Friends

- class [_VDBL_view](#)

9.21.1 Detailed Description

This is the base class of all tables within a [database](#). A [table](#) is defined by a set of columns, which can be added and removed dynamically. The columns might have default values. Those are stored with the [table](#), as well. The columns all consist of objects of class [_VDBL_col](#).

The whole [table](#) then consists of a set of rows ([_VDBL_row](#) objects), organized in a map `rowid -> row`.

Definition at line 68 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.21.2.1 `typedef std::pair<std::string, _VDBL_col> _VDBL_table::_T_colspec`

specifier of one column, a pair of column name (`string`) and entry ([_VDBL_col](#)).

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#), and [_VDBL_viewtable](#).

Definition at line 78 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.2.2 `typedef std::pair<const std::string*,const _VDBL_col*> _VDBL_table::_T_ptrcolspec`

specifier of pointers to one column, a pair of column name (`string*`) and entry ([_VDBL_col*](#)).

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 83 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.2.3 `typedef _col_iterator<std::pair<std::string, _VDBL_colid>, const std::pair<std::string, _VDBL_colid>&, const std::pair<std::string, _VDBL_colid>*> _VDBL_table::col_const_iterator`

const iterator over all columns

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 214 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid&, const _VDBL_rowid*>
_VDBL_table::row_const_iterator`

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 321 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.21.3.1 `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table (const _VDBL_table & __t) [inline]`

copy constructor

Definition at line 359 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.3.2 `template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1
> _VDBL_table::_VDBL_table (const __SequenceCtr< std::triple< std::string,
_VDBL_col, _VDBL_colflags >, Allocator1 > & __cc) [inline]`

constructor which builds a [table](#) from a list of column definitions. This list can be contained in any sequential STL container.

Definition at line 368 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.3.3 `virtual _VDBL_table::~~_VDBL_table () [inline, virtual]`

standard destructor

Definition at line 375 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.4 Member Function Documentation

9.21.4.1 `virtual std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid> _VDBL_table::_next_col (const std::pair<
std::string,_VDBL_colid > & __ci) const [inline, virtual]`

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a [_col_iterator](#). This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a [_col_iterator](#). return iterator to first column return iterator beyond last column This is the fundamental class for iterators over all rows, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 221 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.4.2 `virtual _VDBL_rowid _VDBL_table::_next_row (const _VDBL_rowid & _ci) const`
`[inline, virtual]`

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the next [row](#) for a [_col_iterator](#). This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the previous [row](#) for a [_col_iterator](#). return iterator to first [row](#) return iterator beyond last [row](#) construct a new copy of a [row](#) iterator standard constructor

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 328 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.4.3 `_VDBL_colid _VDBL_table::get_colid ()` `[inline, protected]`

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 99 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.4.4 `virtual const std::type_info& _VDBL_table::get_colinfo (const std::string & _C_n, std::triple< bool, _VDBL_colid, _VDBL_colflags > & _r) const` `[inline, virtual]`

return the column information for column `_C_n`. the return value is a referenc to the `type_info` of the column's value type. The reference `_r` contains upon returning whether the function was successful, the column id, and the column flags. what was the id of the last change to the [table](#)

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 116 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.4.5 `_VDBL_rowid _VDBL_table::get_rowid ()` `[inline, protected]`

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 100 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.4.6 `template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn > bool _VDBL_table::insert_row (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > & _rows)` `[inline]`

insert a many new rows of specifications `_rows` into the [table](#). The list of rows can be contained in any sequential STL container, which holds any other sequential STL container of column entries. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful for all rows.

9.22 `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>` Struct Template Reference 97

Definition at line 473 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.4.7 `void _VDBL_table::made_change ()` [`inline`, `protected`]

increment the `last_change` counter.

Definition at line 106 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.21.4.8 `virtual _VDBL_table* _VDBL_table::new_copy () const` [`inline`, `virtual`]

clone [method](#) clone destructor [method](#) add a new column of name `_C_n`, which contains `__c`, and has column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if adding the column was successful. modify the column of name `_C_n`, to new contents `__c`, and new column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the contents of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the column flags of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. remove the column `_C_n` from the [table](#) The function returns `true`, if erasing was successful. rename the column `_C_old` to new name `_C_new`. The function returns `true`, if renaming was successful. insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#), and return the [row](#) id of the newly created [row](#) in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#). The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#), and return the [row](#) id of the newly created [row](#) in `_r`. Take any sequential STL container to hold the [row](#) entries of the column. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Definition at line 380 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

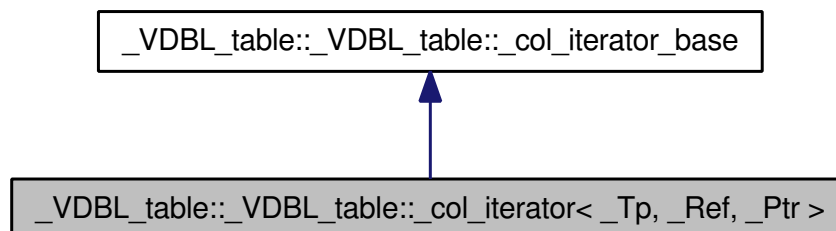
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_table.h](#)

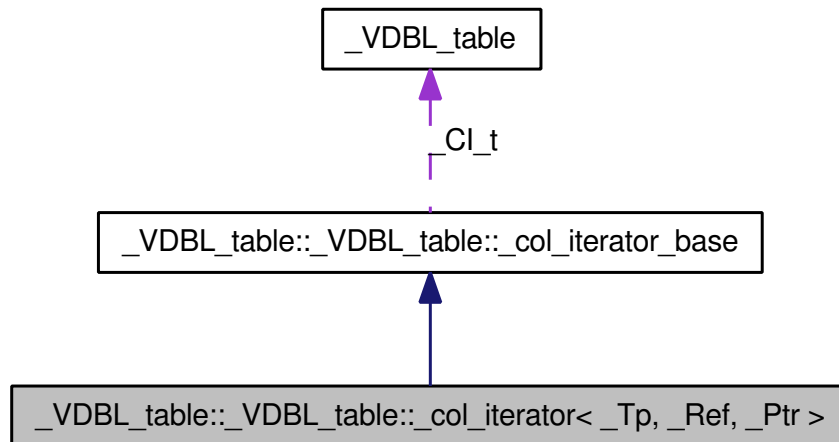
9.22 `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>` Struct Template Reference

```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>`:



9.22.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename _Tp, typename _Ref, typename _Ptr> struct _VDBL_table::_col_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>
```

This is the base class for iterators over all columns, defining constructors, in(de)crement operations, and dereference operations

Definition at line 169 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

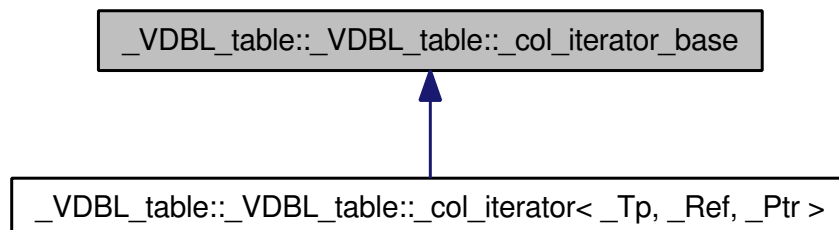
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_table.h](#)

9.23 `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator_base` Class Reference

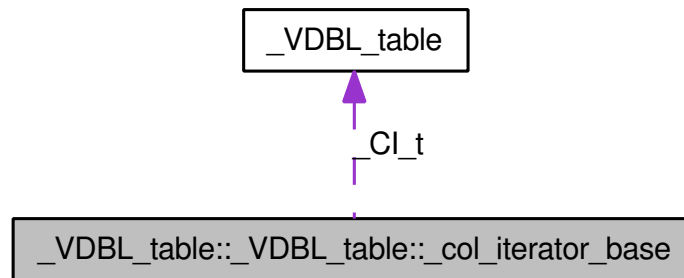
```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator_base`:



9.24 `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_row_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>` Struct Template Reference

Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator_base`:



9.23.1 Detailed Description

This is the fundamental class for iterators over all columns, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Definition at line 132 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_table.h](#)

9.24 `_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_row_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>` Struct Template Reference

```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

9.24.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename _Tp, typename _Ref, typename _Ptr> struct _VDBL_table::_row_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>
```

This is the base class for iterators over all rows, defining constructors, in(de)crement operations, and dereference operations

Definition at line 283 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

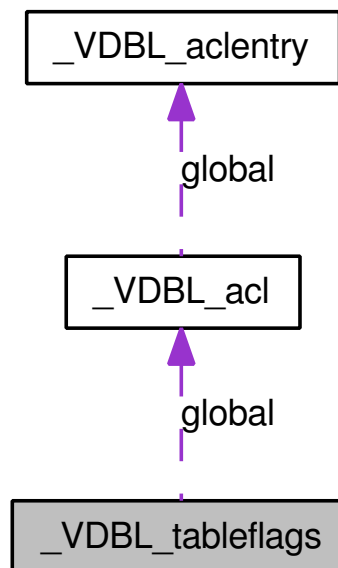
- [vdbl_table.h](#)

9.25 `_VDBL_tableflags` Class Reference

flags for one [table](#)

```
#include <vdbl_database.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_tableflags`:



Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_tableflags` (bool `_temp`=false, bool `_unrest`=true)
- `_VDBL_tableflags` (const `_VDBL_acl` &`_gacl`, bool `_temp`=false, bool `_unrest`=true)
- `_VDBL_tableflags` (const `_VDBL_tableflags` &`_t`)
- virtual `~_VDBL_tableflags` ()
- `_VDBL_tableflags` & `operator=` (const `_VDBL_tableflags` &`_t`)

Public Attributes

- bool `temporary`
- bool `unrestricted`
- `_VDBL_acl` `global`
- `std::map`< `_VDBL_userid`, `_VDBL_acl` > `ACLs`

9.25.1 Detailed Description

This class describes the additional information for a [table](#) within a [database](#), including access control
Definition at line 218 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.25.2.1 `_VDBL_tableflags::_VDBL_tableflags` (bool `_temp` = false, bool `_unrest` = true) [inline]

standard constructor which optionally initializes some members

Definition at line 243 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.25.2.2 `_VDBL_tableflags::_VDBL_tableflags (const _VDBL_acl & _gac1, bool _temp = false, bool _unrest = true) [inline]`

constructor which initializes the global ACL and optionally some members

Definition at line 250 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.25.2.3 `_VDBL_tableflags::_VDBL_tableflags (const _VDBL_tableflags & __t) [inline]`

copy constructor

Definition at line 258 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.25.2.4 `virtual _VDBL_tableflags::~~_VDBL_tableflags () [inline, virtual]`

standard destructor

Definition at line 266 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.25.3 Member Function Documentation

9.25.3.1 `_VDBL_tableflags& _VDBL_tableflags::operator= (const _VDBL_tableflags & __t) [inline]`

assignment operator

Definition at line 271 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.25.4 Member Data Documentation

9.25.4.1 `std::map<_VDBL_userid,_VDBL_acl> _VDBL_tableflags::ACLs`

this is an access control list for every single user

Definition at line 237 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.25.4.2 `_VDBL_acl _VDBL_tableflags::global`

this is the global access control list (valid for all users)

Definition at line 233 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.25.4.3 `bool _VDBL_tableflags::temporary`

decides whether this is a temporary [table](#)

Definition at line 225 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.25.4.4 `bool _VDBL_tableflags::unrestricted`

decides whether this is [table](#) is completely unrestricted

Definition at line 229 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_database.h](#)

9.26 `_VDBL_userflags` Class Reference

The permission flags for a user.

```
#include <vdbl_database.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [_VDBL_userflags \(\)](#)
- [_VDBL_userflags \(const _VDBL_userflags &a\)](#)
- virtual [~_VDBL_userflags \(\)](#)

Public Attributes

- struct {
 } [table_privileges](#)
- struct {
 } [view_privileges](#)

9.26.1 Detailed Description

This class describes the global privileges of a user w.r.t. tables and views.

Definition at line 60 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.26.2.1 `_VDBL_userflags::_VDBL_userflags ()` [inline]

standard constructor

Definition at line 93 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.26.2.2 `_VDBL_userflags::_VDBL_userflags (const _VDBL_userflags & a)` [inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 97 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.26.2.3 `virtual _VDBL_userflags::~~_VDBL_userflags ()` [inline, virtual]

standard destructor

Definition at line 103 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.26.3 Member Data Documentation

9.26.3.1 `struct { ... } _VDBL_userflags::table_privileges`

The global [table](#) privileges

- read
- write
- modify
- append
- delete

9.26.3.2 `struct { ... } _VDBL_userflags::view_privileges`

The global [view](#) privileges

- commit to parent [table](#) through the [view](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

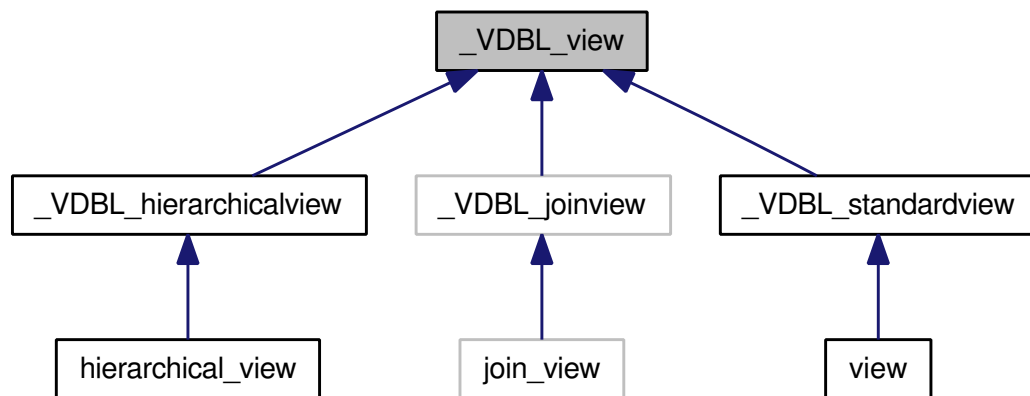
- [vdbl_database.h](#)

9.27 `_VDBL_view` Class Reference

base class of all views.

```
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_view`:



Classes

- struct `_col_iterator`
- class `_col_iterator_base`
- struct `_default_iterator`
- struct `_row_iterator`
- class `_row_iterator_base`

Public Types

- typedef `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col > _T_colspec`

Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_view` (`_V_enum __e=V_independent`)
- `_VDBL_view` (`const _VDBL_view &__v`)
- virtual `~_VDBL_view` ()
- virtual `_VDBL_view * new_copy` () `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual void destroy_copy(_VDBL_view *v) VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual const std`

Protected Types

- typedef `_default_iterator< _VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col &, const _VDBL_col * > default_const_iterator`
- typedef `_col_iterator< _VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col &, const _VDBL_col * > col_const_iterator`
- typedef `_row_iterator< _VDBL_row, const _VDBL_row &, const _VDBL_row * > row_const_iterator`

Protected Member Functions

- void `made_change` ()
increment the change counter.
- unsigned int `get_change_ctr` () const
read the change counter
- virtual std::triple< `_VDBL_tableid`, `_VDBL_colid`, void * > `_next_def_col` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &`_t`, const `_VDBL_colid` &`_c`, void *`_d`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual std
- virtual void * `_copy_def_data` (void *`_d`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual std
- virtual void * `_copy_col_data` (void *`_d`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual std
- virtual void * `_copy_row_data` (void *`_d`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` public

9.27.1 Detailed Description

This is the base class of all views. A `view` in the `database` must be a subclass of this class.

Definition at line 55 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.27.2.1 `typedef std::pair<std::string, _VDBL_col> _VDBL_view::_T_colspec`

This is the description of one column

Definition at line 61 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.2.2 `typedef _col_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*> _VDBL_view::col_const_iterator` [protected]

const iterator over all columns

Definition at line 439 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.2.3 `typedef _default_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*> _VDBL_view::default_const_iterator` [protected]

const iterator over all default columns

Definition at line 301 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_row, const _VDBL_row&, const _VDBL_row*> _VDBL_view::row_const_iterator` [protected]

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 568 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.27.3.1 `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view (_V_enum __e = V_independent)` [inline]

standard constructor which optionally initializes the `view` type

Definition at line 574 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.3.2 `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view (const _VDBL_view & __v)` [inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 578 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.3.3 `virtual _VDBL_view::~_VDBL_view ()` [inline, virtual]

standard destructor

Definition at line 582 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.4 Member Function Documentation

9.27.4.1 `virtual void* _VDBL_view::_copy_col_data (void * _d) const` [inline, protected, virtual]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_hierarchicalview`, and `_VDBL_standardview`.

Definition at line 138 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.4.2 `virtual void* _VDBL_view::_copy_def_data (void * _d) const` [inline, protected, virtual]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a `_col_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_hierarchicalview`, and `_VDBL_standardview`.

Definition at line 106 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.4.3 `virtual void* _VDBL_view::_copy_row_data (void * _d) const` [`inline`, `protected`, `virtual`]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`. This is the fundamental class for iterators over all default columns, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_hierarchicalview`, and `_VDBL_standardview`.

Definition at line 170 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.4.4 `virtual std::triple<_VDBL_tableid,_VDBL_colid,void*> _VDBL_view::_next_def_col (const _VDBL_tableid & _t, const _VDBL_colid & _c, void * _d) const` [`inline`, `protected`, `virtual`]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_hierarchicalview`, and `_VDBL_standardview`.

Definition at line 82 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.27.4.5 `virtual _VDBL_view* _VDBL_view::new_copy () const` [`inline`, `virtual`]

clone operation clone destructor return the column information for column `_C_n`. the return value is a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type. The reference `_r` contains upon returning whether the function was successful, the column id, and the column flags. return a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type. insert a new `row` of specification `_row` into the `table`, and return the `row` id of the newly created `row` in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. remove the `row` with it `_ri` from the `table` return whether the column `_C_n` is defined in the `table` return `table` id and column id of column `_C_n` return column name of column `_C_n` return a const reference to the column with column id `_ci` in `row _ri`.second of `table ri`.first. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. Note that in this function the context for the column is NOT set. This `method` adds the `row` ids in `_rs` to the visible part of the `view`. This `method` removes the `row` ids in `_rs` from the visible part of the `view`. print the contents of the column with column id `_ci` in `row _ri`.second of `table ri`.first. If the `row` is empty and no default is defined, print nothing. return a const reference to the `row` with `row` id `_ri`.second of `table ri`.first. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. return a const reference to the default column with column id `_ri`.second of `table ri`.first. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. return iterator to first default column return iterator beyond last default column return iterator to first `row` return iterator beyond last `row` return iterator to first column return iterator beyond last column return the type of this `view`

Definition at line 587 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

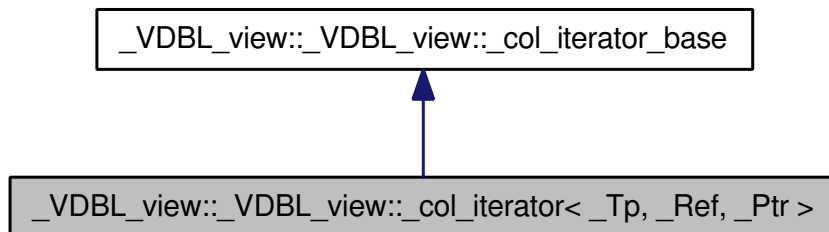
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_view.h](#)

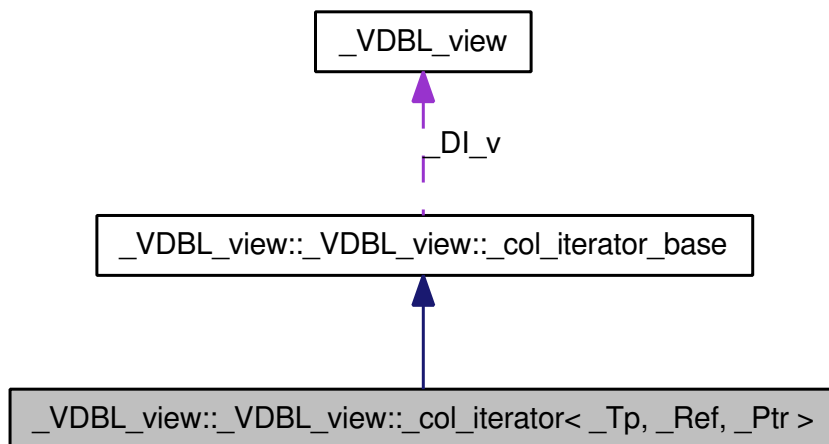
9.28 `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>` Struct Template Reference

```
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>`:



9.28.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename _Tp, typename _Ref, typename _Ptr> struct _VDBL_view::_col_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>
```

This is the base class for iterators over all columns, defining constructors, in(de)crement operations, and dereference operations

Definition at line 387 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

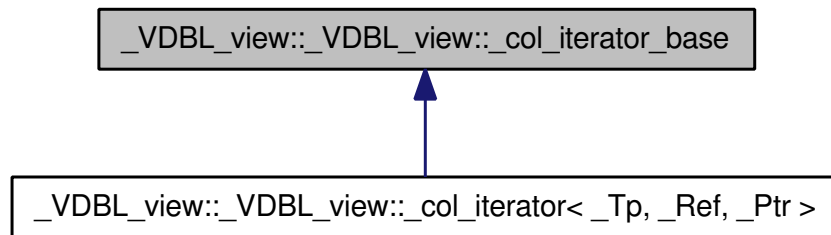
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_view.h](#)

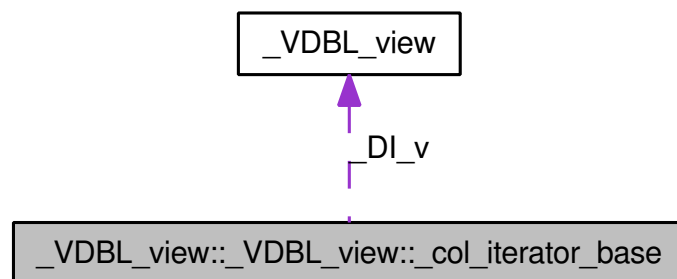
9.29 `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator_base` Class Reference

```
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator_base`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_col_iterator_base`:



9.29.1 Detailed Description

This is the fundamental class for iterators over all columns, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Definition at line 308 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_view.h](#)

9.30 `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_default_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>` Struct Template Reference

```
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

9.30.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename _Tp, typename _Ref, typename _Ptr> struct _VDBL_view::_default_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr >
```

This is the base class for iterators over all default columns, defining constructors, in(de)crement operations, and dereference operations

Definition at line 251 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

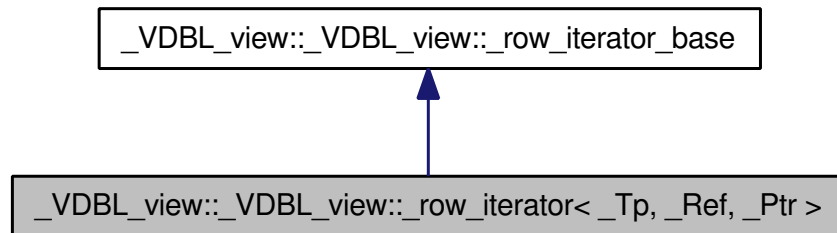
9.31 `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>` Struct Template Reference 10

- [vdbl_view.h](#)

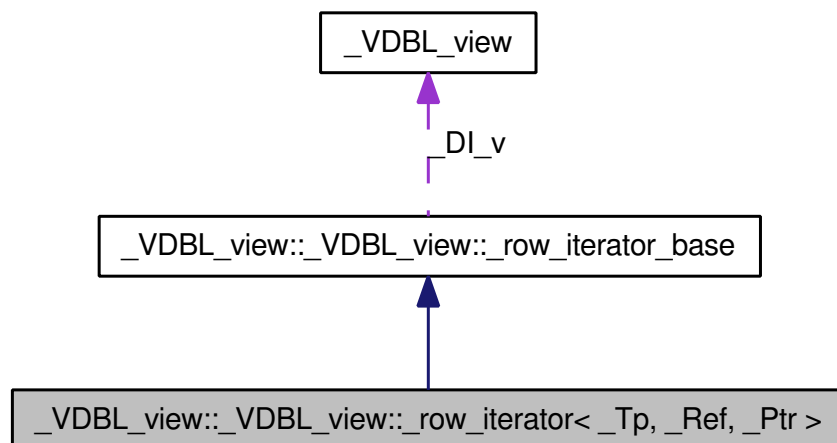
9.31 `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>` Struct Template Reference

```
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>`:



9.31.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename _Tp, typename _Ref, typename _Ptr> struct _VDBL_view::_row_iterator<_Tp,_Ref,_Ptr>
```

This is the base class for iterators over all rows, defining constructors, in(de)crement operations, and dereference operations

Definition at line 520 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

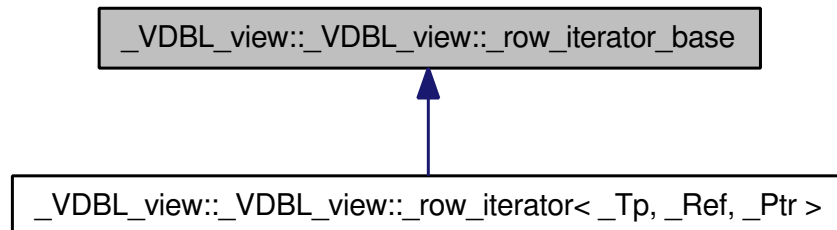
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_view.h](#)

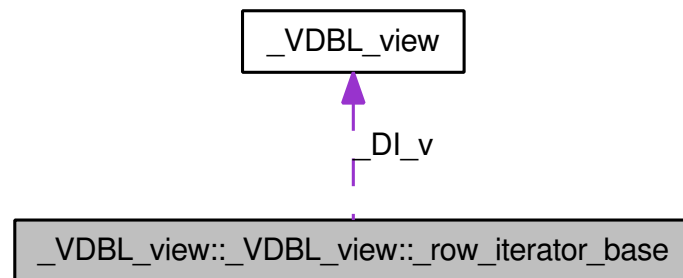
9.32 `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator_base` Class Reference

```
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator_base`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::_row_iterator_base`:



9.32.1 Detailed Description

This is the fundamental class for iterators over all columns, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Definition at line 446 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

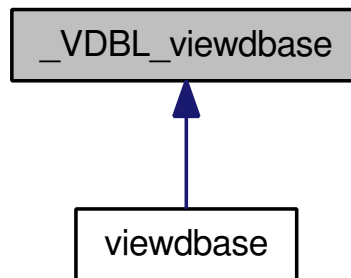
- [vdbl_view.h](#)

9.33 `_VDBL_viewdbase` Class Reference

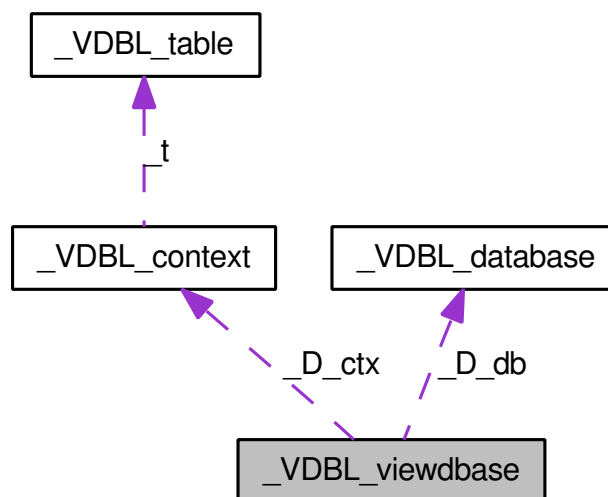
a [view](#) to a complete [database](#)

```
#include <vdbl_viewdbase.h>
```


Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_viewbase`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_viewbase`:



Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_tableid get_tableid` (const std::string &_C_i) const
- `bool has_view` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_C_i) const
- `bool has_view` (const std::string &_C_i) const
- `_VDBL_view * get_view` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_C_i) const
- `_VDBL_view * get_view` (const std::string &_C_i) const
- `_VDBL_viewbase` ()
- `_VDBL_viewbase` (const `_VDBL_database` &_db, const `_VDBL_userid` &uid, const `_VDBL_context` &_c, const `_V_enum` &_e=V_frozen)
- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > _VDBL_viewbase` (const `_VDBL_database` &_db, const `_VDBL_userid` &uid, const `_VDBL_context` &_c, const `_SqCtr`< std::pair< `_VDBL_tableid`, `_VDBL_rowid` >, `_AI` > &__an, const `_V_enum` &_e=V_frozen)
- `virtual ~_VDBL_viewbase` ()
- `bool add_table_view` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_t, const std::string &_s, const `_VDBL_context` &_c)

- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI >`
`bool add_table_view (const _VDBL_tableid &__t, const std::string &__s, const _VDBL_context &__c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > &__an)`
- `bool add_table_view (const std::string &__s, const _VDBL_context &__c)`
- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI >`
`bool add_table_view (const std::string &__s, const _VDBL_context &__c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > &__an)`
- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI >`
`bool add_visible (const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > &__an)`
- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI >`
`bool rm_visible (const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > &__an)`

9.33.1 Detailed Description

This class implements a [view](#) onto a complete [database](#). The [view](#) names correspond to the names of all existing tables.

Definition at line 51 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.33.2.1 `_VDBL_viewdbase::_VDBL_viewdbase ()` `[inline]`

standard constructor

Definition at line 151 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.2.2 `_VDBL_viewdbase::_VDBL_viewdbase (const _VDBL_database & db, const _VDBL_userid & uid, const _VDBL_context & c, const _V_enum & e = V_frozen)` `[inline]`

constructor which builds a [view](#) to the [database](#) from

- `_db` – the [database](#)
- `__c` – the evaluation context for all views

Definition at line 159 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.2.3 `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > _VDBL_viewdbase::_VDBL_viewdbase (const _VDBL_database & db, const _VDBL_userid & uid, const _VDBL_context & c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > & an, const _V_enum & e = V_frozen)` `[inline]`

constructor which builds a [view](#) to the [database](#) from

- `_db` – the [database](#)

- `__c` – the evaluation context for all views The third argument is any sequential container of `table,row` pairs to which the `view` shall be restricted.

Definition at line 184 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.2.4 `virtual _VDBL_viewdbase::~~_VDBL_viewdbase ()` [`inline`, `virtual`]

standard destructor

Definition at line 203 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.3 Member Function Documentation

9.33.3.1 `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool _VDBL_viewdbase::add_table_view (const std::string & __s, const _VDBL_context & __c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > & __an)` [`inline`]

This `method` adds another `view` to the `viewdb`. The `table` name is given by `__s`, and the context by `__c`. The sequential container of `table,row` pairs specifies additional `table,row` pairs which shall be visible in the `view`.

Reimplemented in `viewdbase`.

Definition at line 264 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.3.2 `bool _VDBL_viewdbase::add_table_view (const std::string & __s, const _VDBL_context & __c)` [`inline`]

This `method` adds another `view` to the `viewdb`. The `table` name is given by `__s`, and the context by `__c`.

Reimplemented in `viewdbase`.

Definition at line 249 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.3.3 `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool _VDBL_viewdbase::add_table_view (const _VDBL_tableid & __t, const std::string & __s, const _VDBL_context & __c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > & __an)` [`inline`]

This `method` adds another `view` to the `viewdb`. The `table` id is given by `__t`, the `table` name is given by `__s`, and the context by `__c`. The sequential container of `table,row` pairs specifies additional `table,row` pairs which shall be visible in the `view`.

Reimplemented in `viewdbase`.

Definition at line 232 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.3.4 `bool _VDBL_viewdbase::add_table_view (const _VDBL_tableid & __t, const std::string & __s, const _VDBL_context & __c) [inline]`

This [method](#) adds another [view](#) to the viewdb. The [table](#) id is given by `__t`, the [table](#) name is given by `__s`, and the context by `__c`.

Reimplemented in [viewdbase](#).

Definition at line 213 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.3.5 `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool _VDBL_viewdbase::add_visible (const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > & __an) [inline]`

The sequential container of [table,row](#) pairs specifies additional [table,row](#) pairs which shall be visible in the [view](#).

Reimplemented in [viewdbase](#).

Definition at line 278 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.3.6 `_VDBL_tableid _VDBL_viewdbase::get_tableid (const std::string & _C_i) const [inline]`

return the [table](#) id (and [view](#) id) of [table](#) `_C_i`

Definition at line 73 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.3.7 `_VDBL_view* _VDBL_viewdbase::get_view (const std::string & _C_i) const [inline]`

this [method](#) returns a pointer to the [view](#) `_C_i`.

Reimplemented in [viewdbase](#).

Definition at line 145 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.3.8 `_VDBL_view* _VDBL_viewdbase::get_view (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i) const [inline]`

this [method](#) returns a pointer to the [view](#) associated to id `_C_i`.

Definition at line 115 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.33.3.9 `bool _VDBL_viewdbase::has_view (const std::string & _C_i) const [inline]`

check whether the [view](#) `_C_i` exists

Definition at line 109 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.33.3.10 `bool _VDBL_viewbase::has_view (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i) const` `[inline]`

check whether a given [view](#) (associated to [table](#) id `_C_i`) exists

Definition at line 92 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.33.3.11 `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool _VDBL_viewbase::rm_visible (const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > & __an)` `[inline]`

The sequential container of [table,row](#) pairs specifies [table,row](#) pairs which shall no longer be visible in the [view](#).

Reimplemented in [viewbase](#).

Definition at line 292 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

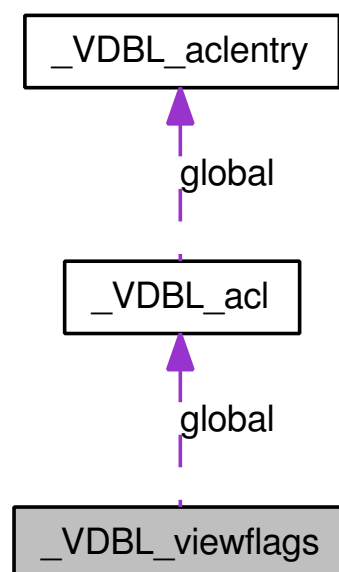
- [vdbl_viewbase.h](#)

9.34 `_VDBL_viewflags` Class Reference

flags for one [view](#)

```
#include <vdbl_database.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_viewflags`:



Public Member Functions

- `_VDBL_viewflags ()`
- `_VDBL_viewflags (const _VDBL_acl &_gac)`
- `_VDBL_viewflags (const _VDBL_viewflags &__v)`
- `virtual ~_VDBL_viewflags ()`
- `_VDBL_viewflags & operator= (const _VDBL_viewflags &__v)`

Public Attributes

- `_VDBL_acl` global
- `std::map<_VDBL_userid, _VDBL_acl > ACLs`

9.34.1 Detailed Description

This class describes the additional information for a [view](#) within a [database](#), including access control

Definition at line 287 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.34.2.1 `_VDBL_viewflags::_VDBL_viewflags ()` `[inline]`

standard constructor

Definition at line 303 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.34.2.2 `_VDBL_viewflags::_VDBL_viewflags (const _VDBL_acl &_gac)` `[inline]`

constructor which initializes the global ACL entry

Definition at line 308 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.34.2.3 `_VDBL_viewflags::_VDBL_viewflags (const _VDBL_viewflags &__v)` `[inline]`

copy constructor

Definition at line 313 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.34.2.4 `virtual _VDBL_viewflags::~~_VDBL_viewflags ()` `[inline, virtual]`

standard destructor

Definition at line 318 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.34.3 Member Function Documentation

9.34.3.1 `_VDBL_viewflags& _VDBL_viewflags::operator= (const _VDBL_viewflags & __v)` [inline]

assignment operator

Definition at line 323 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.34.4 Member Data Documentation

9.34.4.1 `std::map<_VDBL_userid,_VDBL_acl> _VDBL_viewflags::ACLs`

this is an access control list for every single user

Definition at line 297 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.34.4.2 `_VDBL_acl _VDBL_viewflags::global`

this is the global access control list (valid for all users)

Definition at line 293 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

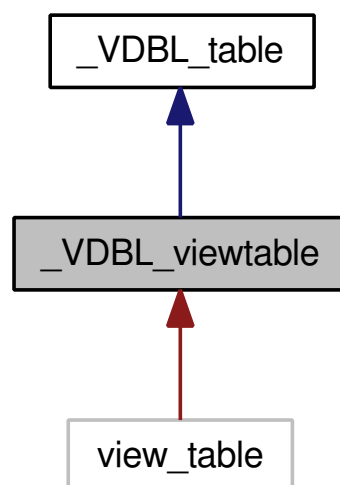
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_database.h](#)

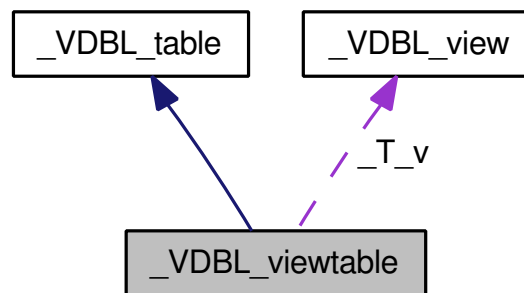
9.35 `_VDBL_viewtable` Class Reference

```
#include <vdbl_vtable.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `_VDBL_viewtable`:



Collaboration diagram for `_VDBL_viewtable`:



Public Types

- typedef `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col >` `_T_colspec`
- typedef `std::pair< const std::string *, const _VDBL_col * >` `_T_ptrcolspec`
- typedef `_col_iterator< std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid >, const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > &, const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > * >` `col_const_iterator`
- typedef `_row_iterator< _VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid &, const _VDBL_rowid * >` `row_const_iterator`

Public Member Functions

- bool `insert` (const `std::vector< _T_colspec >` &`_row`)
- bool `remove` (const `_VDBL_rowid` `_ri`)
- virtual `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid >` `_next_col` (const `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid >` &`_ci`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual` std
- virtual `_VDBL_rowid` `_next_row` (const `_VDBL_rowid` &`_ci`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual` `_VDBL_rowid` `_prev_row`(const `_VDBL_rowid` &`_ci`) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual` `row_const_iterator` `row_begin`() const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual` `row_const_iterator` `row_end`() const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual` `row_const_iterator` *`row_iterator` `copy`(const `row_const_iterator` &) const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` public
- virtual `_VDBL_table` * `new_copy` () `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual` void `destroy_copy`(`_VDBL_table` *`t`) `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUALvirtual` bool `add_col`(const std
- template<template< class `__Tp1`, class `__AllocTp1` > class `__SequenceCtrOut`, template< class `__Tp2`, class `__AllocTp2` > class `__SequenceCtrIn`, class `AllocatorOut`, class `AllocatorIn` >
bool `insert_row` (const `__SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut >` &`_rows`)

Protected Member Functions

- void `made_change` ()
- `_VDBL_colid` `get_colid` ()
- `_VDBL_rowid` `get_rowid` ()

Friends

- class `_VDBL_view`

9.35.1 Detailed Description

this is a [table](#) on top of a [view](#). The [view](#) can be used like a [table](#) later. This is especially useful for constructing a hierarchy of tables. Depending on the "transparency" of the [view](#) rows are automatically updated or "overshadowed".

Definition at line 47 of file `vdbl_vtable.h`.

9.35.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.35.2.1 `typedef std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_col> _VDBL_viewtable::_T_colspec`

specifier of one column, a pair of column name (`string`) and entry (`_VDBL_col`).

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_table](#).

Definition at line 63 of file `vdbl_vtable.h`.

9.35.2.2 `typedef std::pair<const std::string*,const _VDBL_col*> _VDBL_table::_T_ptrcolspec` [inherited]

specifier of pointers to one column, a pair of column name (`string*`) and entry (`_VDBL_col*`).

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 83 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.2.3 `typedef _col_iterator<std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid>, const std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid>&, const std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid>*> _VDBL_table::col_const_iterator` [inherited]

const iterator over all columns

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 214 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid&, const _VDBL_rowid*> _VDBL_table::row_const_iterator` [inherited]

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 321 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.3 Member Function Documentation

9.35.3.1 `virtual std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid> _VDBL_table::_next_col (const std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid > &_ci) const` [inline, virtual, inherited]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a `_col_iterator`. return iterator to first column return iterator beyond last column This is the fundamental class for iterators over all rows, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_standardtable`.

Definition at line 221 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.3.2 `virtual _VDBL_rowid _VDBL_table::_next_row (const _VDBL_rowid &_ci) const` [inline, virtual, inherited]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the next `row` for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the previous `row` for a `_col_iterator`. return iterator to first `row` return iterator beyond last `row` construct a new copy of a `row` iterator standard constructor

Reimplemented in `_VDBL_standardtable`.

Definition at line 328 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.3.3 `_VDBL_colid _VDBL_table::get_colid ()` [inline, protected, inherited]

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 99 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.3.4 `_VDBL_rowid _VDBL_table::get_rowid ()` [inline, protected, inherited]

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 100 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.3.5 `bool _VDBL_viewtable::insert (const std::vector<_T_colspec > &_row)` [inline]

> must not change this

> insert them into local rows

Definition at line 138 of file `vdbl_vtable.h`.

9.35.3.6 `template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn > bool _VDBL_table::insert_row (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > & _rows)` [inline, inherited]

insert a many new rows of specifications `_rows` into the [table](#). The list of rows can be contained in any sequential STL container, which holds any other sequential STL container of column entries. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful for all rows.

Definition at line 473 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.3.7 `void _VDBL_table::made_change ()` [inline, protected, inherited]

increment the `last_change` counter.

Definition at line 106 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.3.8 `virtual _VDBL_table* _VDBL_table::new_copy () const` [inline, virtual, inherited]

clone [method](#) clone destructor [method](#) add a new column of name `_C_n`, which contains `__c`, and has column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if adding the column was successful. modify the column of name `_C_n`, to new contents `__c`, and new column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the contents of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the column flags of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. remove the column `_C_n` from the [table](#) The function returns `true`, if erasing was successful. rename the column `_C_old` to new name `_C_new`. The function returns `true`, if renaming was successful. insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#), and return the [row](#) id of the newly created [row](#) in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#). The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#), and return the [row](#) id of the newly created [row](#) in `_r`. Take any sequential STL container to hold the [row](#) entries of the column. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Definition at line 380 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.35.3.9 `bool _VDBL_viewtable::remove (const _VDBL_rowid _ri)` [inline]

can only remove local rows unless we have a window [view](#)

Definition at line 210 of file `vdbl_vtable.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

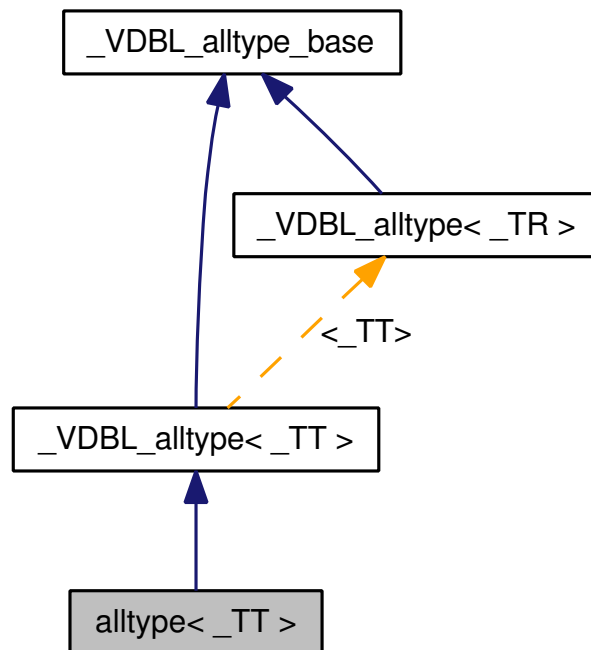
- [vdbl_vtable.h](#)

9.36 alltype<_TT> Class Template Reference

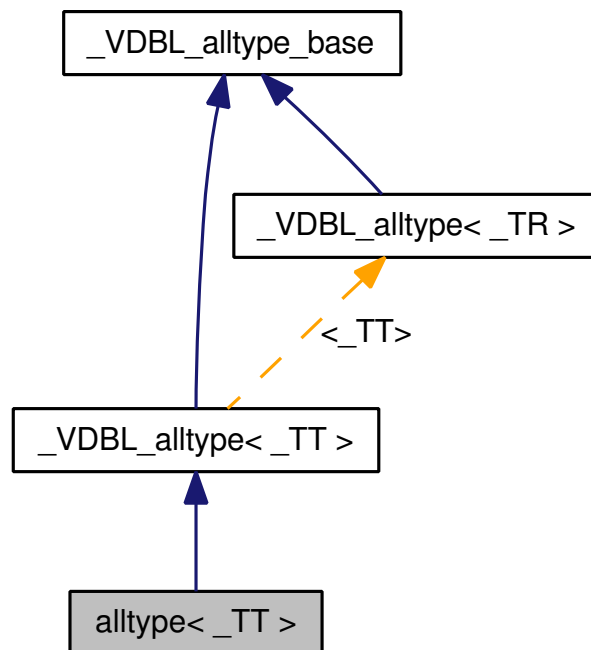
The templated `alltype` class.

```
#include <vdbl_alltype.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `alltype<_TT>`:



Collaboration diagram for alltype<_TT>:



Public Types

- typedef `_Base::cont_type` `cont_type`
the type of the internally stored data

Public Member Functions

- const `std::type_info & get_type ()` const
- const `cont_type & content ()` const
- bool `operator== (const _VDBL_alltype_base &p)` const
- bool `operator!= (const _VDBL_alltype_base &p)` const
- bool `operator== (const _Self &p)` const
- bool `operator!= (const _Self &p)` const

9.36.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class _TT> class alltype<_TT>
```

This class is used to hold data of arbitrary types. It is mainly used as return value. Data stored in this class has to provide a copy constructor, an assignment operator. Finally, it would be useful if the stored type has a '<<<' operator. Definition at line 622 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.36.2 Member Function Documentation

9.36.2.1 `const cont_type& _VDBL_alltype<_TT>::content() const` [inline, inherited]

This [method](#) returns a const reference to the stored data

Definition at line 140 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.36.2.2 `const std::type_info& _VDBL_alltype<_TT>::get_type() const` [inline, inherited]

This member function is used for run-time type checking. It returns the of the .

Definition at line 135 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.36.2.3 `bool _VDBL_alltype<_TT>::operator!=(const _Self & p) const` [inline, inherited]

The standard comparison operators are mainly used for expressions and selectors.

Definition at line 175 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.36.2.4 `bool _VDBL_alltype<_TT>::operator!=(const _VDBL_alltype_base & p) const` [inline, inherited]

The standard comparison operators are mainly used for expressions and selectors.

Definition at line 164 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.36.2.5 `bool _VDBL_alltype<_TT>::operator==(const _Self & p) const` [inline, inherited]

The standard comparison operators are mainly used for expressions and selectors.

Definition at line 174 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

9.36.2.6 `bool _VDBL_alltype<_TT>::operator==(const _VDBL_alltype_base & p) const` [inline, inherited]

The standard comparison operators are mainly used for expressions and selectors.

Definition at line 161 of file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

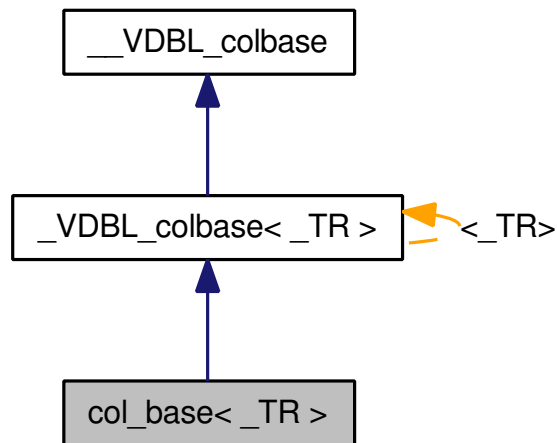
- [vdbl_alltype.h](#)

9.37 col_base<_TR> Class Template Reference

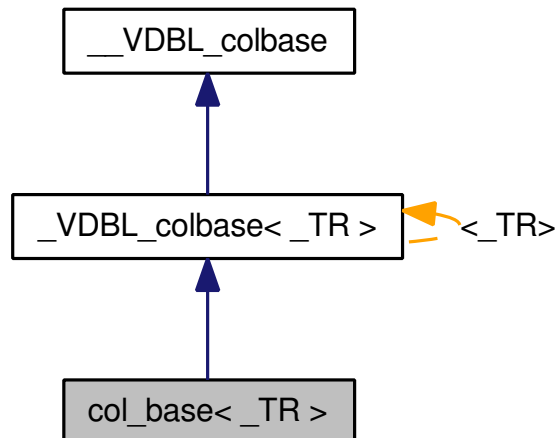
column base class

```
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for col_base<_TR>:



Collaboration diagram for col_base<_TR>:



Public Types

- typedef `_TR` `return_type`
return_type is the type of object stored

Public Member Functions

- virtual `_Self * new_copy () const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual void `setcontext(const context *_c`
- virtual `_Self *const _VDBL_row *_r` virtual `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` void `get (return_type &c) const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual void `def(return_type &d) const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual void `get_ptr(return_type const *&c) const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual void `get_copy(return_type *&c) const`
- virtual void `def_copy (return_type *&d) const`
- virtual void `def_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *&v) const`
- virtual void `get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *&v) const`
- virtual const `std::type_info & return_type_id () const`
- virtual `std::ostream & print_contents (std::ostream &o) const`

9.37.1 Detailed Description

`template<class _TR> class col_base<_TR>`

this is the external name of the column base class

Definition at line 584 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.37.2 Member Function Documentation

9.37.2.1 `virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::def_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const` `[inline, virtual, inherited]`

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the column's default value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Definition at line 210 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.37.2.2 `virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TR>::def_copy (return_type *& d) const` `[inline, virtual, inherited]`

This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's default value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be deleted by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Definition at line 188 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.37.2.3 `virtual _Self* const _VDBL_row* _r` virtual `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` void `_VDBL_colbase<_TR>::get (return_type & c) const` `[inline, virtual, inherited]`

This function stores a copy of the column value into `c`. This function stores a copy of the column default value into `d`. This function sets `c` to a const pointer pointing to the column's actual value. Here, no copying is done. This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be deleted by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR >](#).

Definition at line 162 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.37.2.4 virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TR >::get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const
 [inline, virtual, inherited]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Definition at line 197 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.37.2.5 virtual _Self* _VDBL_colbase<_TR >::new_copy () const [virtual, inherited]

`new_copy` is the clone operation for copy-constructor overloading. `setcontext` sets the context for value retrieval.

Reimplemented from [__VDBL_colbase](#).

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR >](#).

9.37.2.6 virtual std::ostream& _VDBL_colbase<_TR >::print_contents (std::ostream & o) const
 [inline, virtual, inherited]

This function is needed for the operator<< for columns of type `return_type`.

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR >](#).

Definition at line 228 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.37.2.7 virtual const std::type_info& _VDBL_colbase<_TR >::return_type_id () const
 [inline, virtual, inherited]

This function returns the `type_info` of the column type. This information is used during run-time type checking.

Definition at line 221 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [vdbl_col.h](#)

9.38 col_spec Class Reference

column specification

```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [col_spec](#) (const [col_spec](#) &__c)
- virtual [~col_spec](#) ()
- [col_spec](#) (const std::string &__s, const [_VDBL_col](#) &__c)
- [col_spec](#) (const char *__s, const [_VDBL_col](#) &__c)
- [template](#)<class [_CR](#) >
[col_spec](#) (const std::string &__s, const [_CR](#) &__c)
- [template](#)<class [_CR](#) >
[col_spec](#) (const char *__s, const [_CR](#) &__c)

9.38.1 Detailed Description

This class is used to specify columns of a [table](#).

Definition at line 1268 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation**9.38.2.1 col_spec::col_spec (const std::string & __s, const _VDBL_col & __c) [inline]**

constructor building a column description with a name (__s) and column data (__c).

Definition at line 1279 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.38.2.2 col_spec::col_spec (const char * __s, const _VDBL_col & __c) [inline]

constructor building a column description with a name (__s) and column data (__c).

Definition at line 1282 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.38.2.3 template<class _CR > col_spec::col_spec (const std::string & __s, const _CR & __c) [inline]

constructor building a column description with a name (__s) and arbitrary data (__c) which is converted to column data.

Definition at line 1292 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.38.2.4 template<class _CR > col_spec::col_spec (const char * __s, const _CR & __c) [inline]

constructor building a column description with a name (__s) and arbitrary data (__c) which is converted to column data.

Definition at line 1296 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.38.2.5 `col_spec::col_spec (const col_spec & __c)` [inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 1303 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.38.2.6 `virtual col_spec::~col_spec ()` [inline, virtual]

standard destructor

Definition at line 1308 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

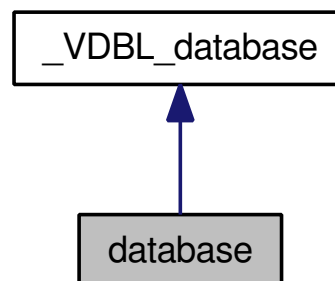
- [vdbl_table.h](#)

9.39 database Class Reference

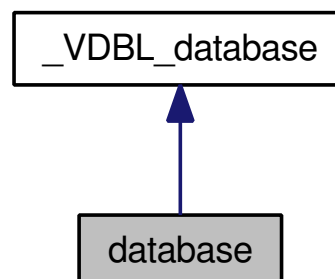
the `database` class

```
#include <vdbl_database.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `database`:



Collaboration diagram for `database`:



Public Member Functions

- `bool create_table` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u, const `_VDBL_tableflags` &__f=`_VDBL_tableflags`())
- `bool create_table` (const char *_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u, const `_VDBL_tableflags` &__f=`_VDBL_tableflags`())
- `bool drop_table` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool drop_table` (const char *_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool has_table` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `bool has_table` (const char *_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `bool create_view` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u, const `_VDBL_context` &__c, const std::string &_C_t, const `_V_enum` &__e)
- `bool create_view` (const char *_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u, const `_VDBL_context` &__c, const std::string &_C_t, const `_V_enum` &__e)
- `bool create_view` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u, const `_VDBL_context` &__c, const char *_C_t, const `_V_enum` &__e)
- `bool create_view` (const char *_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u, const `_VDBL_context` &__c, const char *_C_t, const `_V_enum` &__e)
- `bool drop_view` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool drop_view` (const char *_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool has_view` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `bool has_view` (const char *_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `viewbase * get_view` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `viewbase * get_view` (const char *_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `table * get_table` (const `tableid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `table * get_table` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `table * get_table` (const char *_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_tableid get_tableid` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_viewid get_viewid` (const std::string &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `bool drop_table` (const `_D_tables::iterator` &__t, const `_D_table_names::iterator` &__tn, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool drop_table` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool has_table` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_table * get_table` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `bool drop_view` (const `_D_views::iterator` &__v, const `_D_view_names::iterator` &__vn, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool drop_view` (const `_VDBL_viewid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u)
- `bool has_view` (const `_VDBL_viewid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const
- `_VDBL_view * get_view` (const `_VDBL_viewid` &_C_i, const `_VDBL_userid` &_C_u) const

Protected Member Functions

- `_VDBL_tableid get_tableid` ()
- `_VDBL_userid get_userid` ()
- `_VDBL_viewid get_viewid` ()

Friends

- class `_VDBL_viewdbase`

9.39.1 Detailed Description

This is the class describing a whole [database](#) including users, tables and views.

Definition at line 831 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2 Member Function Documentation

9.39.2.1 `bool database::create_table (const char * _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u, const _VDBL_tableflags & __f = _VDBL_tableflags()) [inline]`

create a new [table](#)

- `_C_i`: name
- `_C_u`: user id
- `__f`: the [table](#) flags (if they are not default) return `true`, if creating the [table](#) was successful.

Definition at line 859 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.2 `bool database::create_table (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u, const _VDBL_tableflags & __f = _VDBL_tableflags()) [inline]`

create a new [table](#)

- `_C_i`: name
- `_C_u`: user id
- `__f`: the [table](#) flags (if they are not default) return `true`, if creating the [table](#) was successful.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_database`.

Definition at line 849 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.3 `bool database::create_view (const char * _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u, const _VDBL_context & __c, const char * _C_t, const _V_enum & __e) [inline]`

create a new standard [view](#) with name `_C_i`, evaluation context `__c`, for [table](#) `_C_t`, of type `__e`. return `true` if creating worked, and `false` otherwise.

Definition at line 934 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.4 `bool database::create_view (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u, const _VDBL_context & __c, const char * _C_t, const _V_enum & __e) [inline]`

create a new standard [view](#) with name `_C_i`, evaluation context `__c`, for [table](#) `_C_t`, of type `__e`. return `true` if creating worked, and `false` otherwise.

Definition at line 925 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.5 `bool database::create_view (const char * _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u, const _VDBL_context & __c, const std::string & _C_t, const _V_enum & __e) [inline]`

create a new standard [view](#) with name `_C_i`, evaluation context `__c`, for [table](#) `_C_t`, of type `__e`. return `true` if creating worked, and `false` otherwise.

Definition at line 916 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.6 `bool database::create_view (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u, const _VDBL_context & __c, const std::string & _C_t, const _V_enum & __e) [inline]`

create a new standard [view](#) with name `_C_i`, evaluation context `__c`, for [table](#) `_C_t`, of type `__e`. return `true` if creating worked, and `false` otherwise.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_database](#).

Definition at line 907 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.7 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_table (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) [inline, inherited]`

delete a [table](#), whose [table](#) id is provided. return `true`, if deleting the [table](#) has worked.

Definition at line 496 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.8 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_table (const _D_tables::iterator & __t, const _D_table_names::iterator & __tn, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) [inline, inherited]`

delete a [table](#), internal function. The first argument is the iterator into the [table](#) map, the second argument is the iterator into the [table](#) names map, return `true`, if deleting the [table](#) has worked.

Definition at line 471 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.9 `bool database::drop_table (const char * _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) [inline]`

delete a [table](#), whose name is provided. return `true`, if deleting the [table](#) has worked.

Definition at line 890 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.10 `bool database::drop_table (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u)`
[inline]

delete a [table](#), whose name is provided. return `true`, if deleting the [table](#) has worked.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_database](#).

Definition at line 884 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.11 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_view (const _VDBL_viewid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u)` [inline, inherited]

delete a [view](#), whose id is provided. return `true`, if deleting the [table](#) has worked.

Definition at line 729 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.12 `bool _VDBL_database::drop_view (const _D_views::iterator & __v, const _D_view_names::iterator & __vn, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u)` [inline, inherited]

delete a [view](#), internal function. The first argument is the iterator into the [table](#) map, the second argument is the iterator into the [table](#) names map, return `true`, if deleting the [table](#) has worked.

Definition at line 704 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.13 `bool database::drop_view (const char * _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u)`
[inline]

delete a [view](#), whose name is provided. return `true`, if deleting the [view](#) has worked.

Definition at line 953 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.14 `bool database::drop_view (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u)`
[inline]

delete a [view](#), whose name is provided. return `true`, if deleting the [view](#) has worked.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_database](#).

Definition at line 947 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.15 `_VDBL_table* _VDBL_database::get_table (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` [inline, inherited]

return a pointer to the [table](#) with id `_C_i`.

Definition at line 537 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.16 `table* database::get_table (const char * _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const`
[inline]

return a pointer to the [table](#) with name `_C_i`.

Definition at line 1008 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.17 `table* database::get_table (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u)`
`const` [inline]

return a pointer to the [table](#) with name `_C_i`.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_database](#).

Definition at line 1003 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.18 `table* database::get_table (const tableid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const`
[inline]

return a pointer to the [table](#) with id `_C_i`.

Definition at line 998 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.19 `_VDBL_tableid _VDBL_database::get_tableid (const std::string & _C_i, const`
`_VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` [inline, inherited]

return the [table](#) id for a given name

Definition at line 448 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.20 `_VDBL_tableid _VDBL_database::get_tableid ()` [inline, protected,
inherited]

generate a new unique id for tables, views, and users

Definition at line 392 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.21 `_VDBL_userid _VDBL_database::get_userid ()` [inline, protected,
inherited]

generate a new unique id for tables, views, and users

Definition at line 393 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.22 `_VDBL_view* _VDBL_database::get_view (const _VDBL_viewid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` [inline, inherited]

return a pointer to the [view](#) with id `_C_i`.

Definition at line 769 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.23 `viewbase* database::get_view (const char * _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` [inline]

return a pointer to the [view](#) with name `_C_i`.

Definition at line 973 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.24 `viewbase* database::get_view (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` [inline]

return a pointer to the [view](#) with name `_C_i`.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_database](#).

Definition at line 968 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.25 `_VDBL_viewid _VDBL_database::get_viewid (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` [inline, inherited]

return the [view](#) id of [view](#) `_C_i`.

Definition at line 661 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.26 `_VDBL_viewid _VDBL_database::get_viewid ()` [inline, protected, inherited]

generate a new unique id for tables, views, and users

Definition at line 394 of file vdbl_database.h.

9.39.2.27 `bool _VDBL_database::has_table (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` [inline, inherited]

check whether the [table](#) `_C_i` exists

Definition at line 518 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.28 `bool database::has_table (const char * _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const`
[inline]

check whether the [table](#) `_C_i` exists

Definition at line 900 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.29 `bool database::has_table (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const`
[inline]

check whether the [table](#) `_C_i` exists

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_database](#).

Definition at line 895 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.30 `bool _VDBL_database::has_view (const _VDBL_viewid & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const` [inline, inherited]

check whether the [view](#) with id `_C_i` exists

Definition at line 751 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.31 `bool database::has_view (const char * _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const`
[inline]

check whether the [view](#) `_C_i` exists

Definition at line 963 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

9.39.2.32 `bool database::has_view (const std::string & _C_i, const _VDBL_userid & _C_u) const`
[inline]

check whether the [view](#) `_C_i` exists

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_database](#).

Definition at line 958 of file `vdbl_database.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

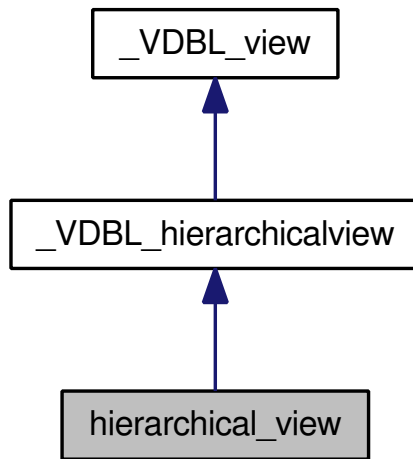
- [vdbl_database.h](#)

9.40 hierarchical_view Class Reference

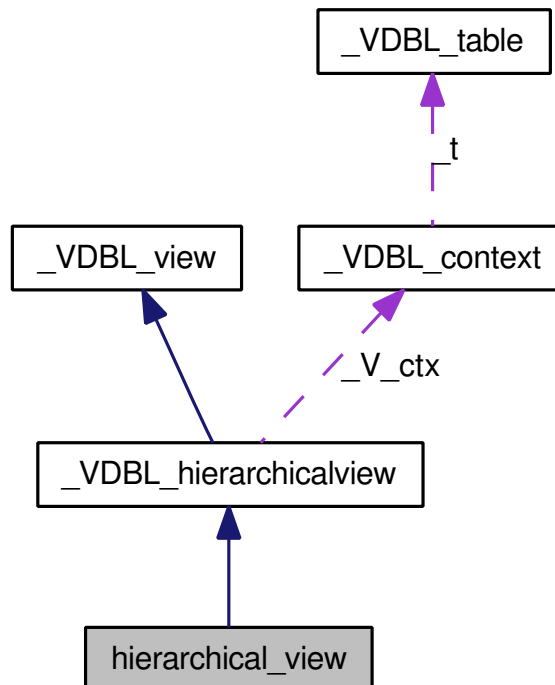
hierarchical [view](#) class onto a stack of tables

```
#include <vdbl_hrview.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for hierarchical_view:



Collaboration diagram for hierarchical_view:



Public Types

- typedef `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col >` `_T_colspec`

Public Member Functions

- [hierarchical_view](#) (const [_VDBL_tableid](#) &__ti, [_VDBL_table](#) *__t, const [_VDBL_context](#) &__c, [_V_enum](#) __e=V_window)
- [hierarchical_view](#) (const [hierarchical_view](#) &_v)
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get](#) (const [tableid](#) &_ti, const [rowid](#) &_ri, const [colid](#) &_ci, [_TR](#) &r) const
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get_raw_ptr](#) (const [tableid](#) &_ti, const [rowid](#) &_ri, const [colid](#) &_ci, [_TR](#) const *&r) const
- void [push_table](#) (const [_VDBL_tableid](#) &__ti, [_VDBL_table](#) *__t)
- void [push_table](#) (const [_VDBL_tableid](#) &__ti, [_VDBL_table](#) *__t, const std::vector< [_VDBL_rowid](#) > &_rs)
- [_VDBL_tableid](#) [pop_table](#) ()
- bool [insert](#) (const std::vector< [_T_colspec](#) > &_row)
- std::ostream & [print_col](#) (std::ostream &o, const std::pair< [_VDBL_tableid](#), [_VDBL_rowid](#) > &_ri, const [_VDBL_colid](#) &_ci, bool &printed) const
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get_raw_ptr](#) (const std::pair< [_VDBL_tableid](#), [_VDBL_rowid](#) > &_ri, const [_VDBL_colid](#) &_ci, [_TR](#) const *&r) const
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get](#) (const std::pair< [_VDBL_tableid](#), [_VDBL_rowid](#) > &_ri, const [_VDBL_colid](#) &_ci, [_TR](#) &r) const
- virtual [_VDBL_view](#) * [new_copy](#) () [VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL](#)virtual void [destroy_copy](#)([_VDBL_view](#) *v) [VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL](#)virtual const std
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get](#) (const [rowid](#) &_ri, const std::string &_c, [_TR](#) &r) const
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get](#) (const [rowid](#) &_ri, const char *_c, [_TR](#) &r) const

Protected Types

- typedef [_default_iterator](#)< [_VDBL_col](#), const [_VDBL_col](#) &, const [_VDBL_col](#) * > [default_const_iterator](#)
- typedef [_col_iterator](#)< [_VDBL_col](#), const [_VDBL_col](#) &, const [_VDBL_col](#) * > [col_const_iterator](#)
- typedef [_row_iterator](#)< [_VDBL_row](#), const [_VDBL_row](#) &, const [_VDBL_row](#) * > [row_const_iterator](#)

Protected Member Functions

- std::triple< [_VDBL_tableid](#), [_VDBL_colid](#), void * > [_next_def_col](#) (const [_VDBL_tableid](#) &_t, const [_VDBL_colid](#) &_c, void *_d) const
- void * [_copy_def_data](#) (void *_d) const
- void * [_copy_col_data](#) (void *_d) const
- void * [_copy_row_data](#) (void *_d) const
- void [made_change](#) ()
increment the change counter.
- unsigned int [get_change_ctr](#) () const
read the change counter

Protected Attributes

- `_V_rows` `_V_r`
- `_V_cols` `_V_c`
- `_V_colxref` `_V_cx`

9.40.1 Detailed Description

This is the hierarchical [view](#). It is an in-memory [view](#) onto a stack of VDBL tables.

In a hierarchical [view](#) the **master table** (the [table](#) lowest in the stack) determines the columns valid in this [view](#). The tables upwards in the stack add rows and can change the default values of columns. The upmost definition of a column counts.

Definition at line 738 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.40.2.1 `typedef std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_col> _VDBL_view::_T_colspec` [inherited]

This is the description of one column

Definition at line 61 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.40.2.2 `typedef _col_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*> _VDBL_view::col_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all columns

Definition at line 439 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.40.2.3 `typedef _default_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*> _VDBL_view::default_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all default columns

Definition at line 301 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.40.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_row, const _VDBL_row&, const _VDBL_row*> _VDBL_view::row_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 568 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.40.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.40.3.1 hierarchical_view::hierarchical_view (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti, _VDBL_table * __t, const _VDBL_context & __c, _V_enum __e = V_window) [inline]

standard constructor which initializes the `table` and the `tableid` of the master `table`, the evaluation context, and the `view` type.

Definition at line 750 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.3.2 hierarchical_view::hierarchical_view (const hierarchical_view & _v) [inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 757 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4 Member Function Documentation

9.40.4.1 void* _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_copy_col_data (void * _d) const [inline, protected, virtual, inherited]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 290 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.2 void* _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_copy_def_data (void * _d) const [inline, protected, virtual, inherited]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a `_col_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 233 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.3 void* _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_copy_row_data (void * _d) const [inline, protected, virtual, inherited]

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`. This is the fundamental class for iterators over all default columns, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_view](#).

Definition at line 327 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.4 `std::triple<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_colid, void*> _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_next_def_col (const _VDBL_tableid & t, const _VDBL_colid & c, void * d) const` [`inline`, `protected`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [view](#) classes, and it performs the step to the next default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [view](#) classes, and it performs the step to the previous default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_view](#).

Definition at line 181 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.5 `template<class _TR > bool _VDBL_hierarchicalview::get (const std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & ri, const _VDBL_colid & ci, _TR & r) const` [`inline`, `inherited`]

get the data from column `_ci` in row `_ri.second` of table `_ri.first`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 651 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.6 `template<class _TR > bool hierarchical_view::get (const rowid & ri, const char * c, _TR & r) const` [`inline`]

get the data from column `_c` in row `_ri`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 789 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.7 `template<class _TR > bool hierarchical_view::get (const rowid & ri, const std::string & c, _TR & r) const` [`inline`]

get the data from column `_c` in row `_ri`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 784 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.8 `template<class _TR > bool hierarchical_view::get (const tableid & ti, const rowid & ri, const colid & ci, _TR & r) const` [`inline`]

get the data from column `_ci` in row `_ri` of table `_ti`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 764 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.9 `template<class _TR> bool _VDBL_hierarchicalview::get_raw_ptr (const std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid> & _ri, const _VDBL_colid & _ci, _TR const *& r) const [inline, inherited]`

get a const ptr to the data from column `_ci` in row `_ri.second` of table `_ri.first`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`. In this function no data copying is done. Note that this function returns a pointer to the columns raw data, so it can only be used to refer to constant columns.

Definition at line 632 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.10 `template<class _TR> bool hierarchical_view::get_raw_ptr (const tableid & _ti, const rowid & _ri, const colid & _ci, _TR const *& r) const [inline]`

get a const pointer to the data from column `_ci` in row `_ri` of table `_ti`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`. This only works if the column's data is constant. There is no implicit copying performed.

Definition at line 774 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.11 `bool _VDBL_hierarchicalview::insert (const std::vector<_T_colspec> & _row) [inline, inherited]`

for now window views can only make changes in the top table in the list of tables

Definition at line 506 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.12 `virtual _VDBL_view* _VDBL_view::new_copy () const [inline, virtual, inherited]`

clone operation clone destructor return the column information for column `_C_n`. the return value is a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type. The reference `_r` contains upon returning whether the function was successful, the column id, and the column flags. return a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type. insert a new row of specification `_row` into the table, and return the row id of the newly created row in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. remove the row with it `_ri` from the table return whether the column `_C_n` is defined in the table return table id and column id of column `_C_n` return column name of column `_C_n` return a const reference to the column with column id `_ci` in row `_ri.second` of table `ri.first`. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. Note that in this function the context for the column is NOT set. This method adds the row ids in `_rs` to the visible part of the view. This method removes the row ids in `_rs` from the visible part of the view. print the contents of the column with column id `_ci` in row `_ri.second` of table `ri.first`. If the row is empty and no default is defined, print nothing. return a const reference to the row with row id `_ri.second` of table `ri.first`. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. return a const reference to the default column with column id `_ri.second` of table `ri.first`. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. return iterator to first default column return iterator beyond last default column return iterator to first row return iterator beyond last row return iterator to first column return iterator beyond last column return the type of this view

Definition at line 587 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.40.4.13 `_VDBL_tableid _VDBL_hierarchicalview::pop_table ()` [inline, inherited]

remove the topmost [table](#) from the [view](#), and return its [table](#) id.

Definition at line 459 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.14 `std::ostream& _VDBL_hierarchicalview::print_col (std::ostream & o, const std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & _ri, const _VDBL_colid & _ci, bool & printed) const` [inline, inherited]

print the contents of column `_ci` in row `_ri`. second of `table` `_ri.first`.

Definition at line 606 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.15 `void _VDBL_hierarchicalview::push_table (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti, _VDBL_table * __t, const std::vector<_VDBL_rowid > & _rs)` [inline, inherited]

This pushes a new [table](#) onto the top of the hierarchical [view](#) stack. Additionally, a subset of the table's rows, which are visible in the [view](#), can be specified.

Definition at line 434 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.4.16 `void _VDBL_hierarchicalview::push_table (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti, _VDBL_table * __t)` [inline, inherited]

This pushes a new [table](#) onto the top of the hierarchical [view](#) stack.

Definition at line 409 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.5 Member Data Documentation**9.40.5.1** `_V_cols _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_V_c` [protected, inherited]

This contains all columns of the [view](#)

Definition at line 90 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.5.2 `_V_colxref _VDBL_hierarchicalview::_V_cx` [protected, inherited]

This is the cross reference: [view](#) col id -> <tableid, real col id>

Definition at line 94 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

9.40.5.3 _V_rows_VDBL_hierarchicalview::_V_r [protected, inherited]

This contains all rows of the [view](#)

Definition at line 86 of file `vdbl_hrview.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

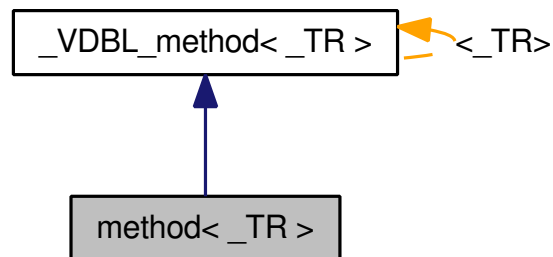
- [vdbl_hrview.h](#)

9.41 method<_TR> Class Template Reference

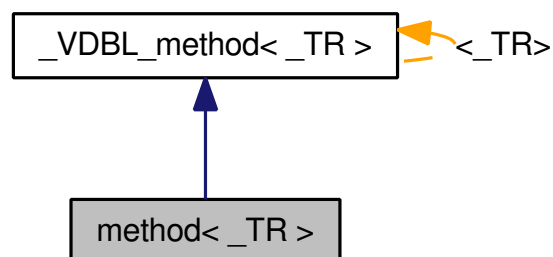
base class for methods usable in `method` columns.

```
#include <vdbl_method.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `method<_TR>`:



Collaboration diagram for `method<_TR>`:



Public Types

- typedef `_TR` [return_type](#)

Public Member Functions

- virtual [return_type](#) `operator()` () const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual [return_type](#) `def()` const `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual void `setcontext(const context *_c`

9.41.1 Detailed Description

`template<class _TR> class method<_TR>`

This is the base class, from which all methods should be derived that are used in `method_col` columns. Its virtual methods are those required from a `method` used for computing column names dynamically. Such a `method` is a function object with two additional methods described below.

Definition at line 101 of file `vdbl_method.h`.

9.41.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.41.2.1 `template<class _TR> typedef _TR method<_TR>::return_type`

This is the type of the return value of the evaluation methods. Note that this type has to coincide with the column type.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_method<_TR>`.

Definition at line 108 of file `vdbl_method.h`.

9.41.3 Member Function Documentation

9.41.3.1 `virtual return_type _VDBL_method<_TR>::operator() () const` [virtual, inherited]

compute the value compute the default value set the evaluation context and the evaluation `row`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

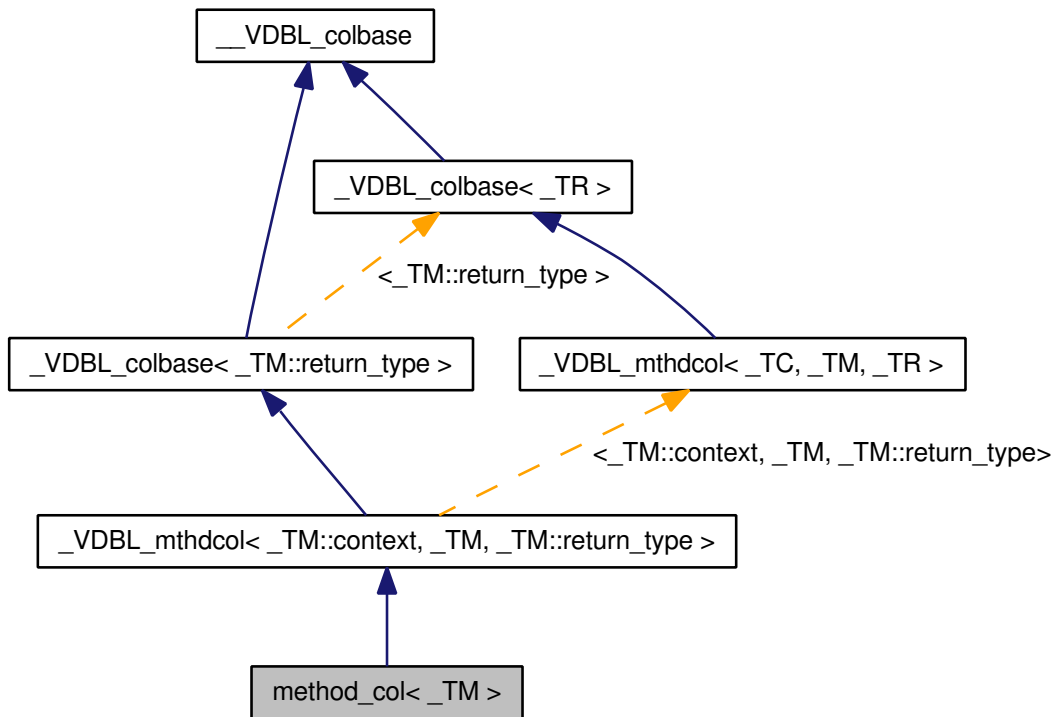
- [vdbl_method.h](#)

9.42 `method_col<_TM>` Class Template Reference

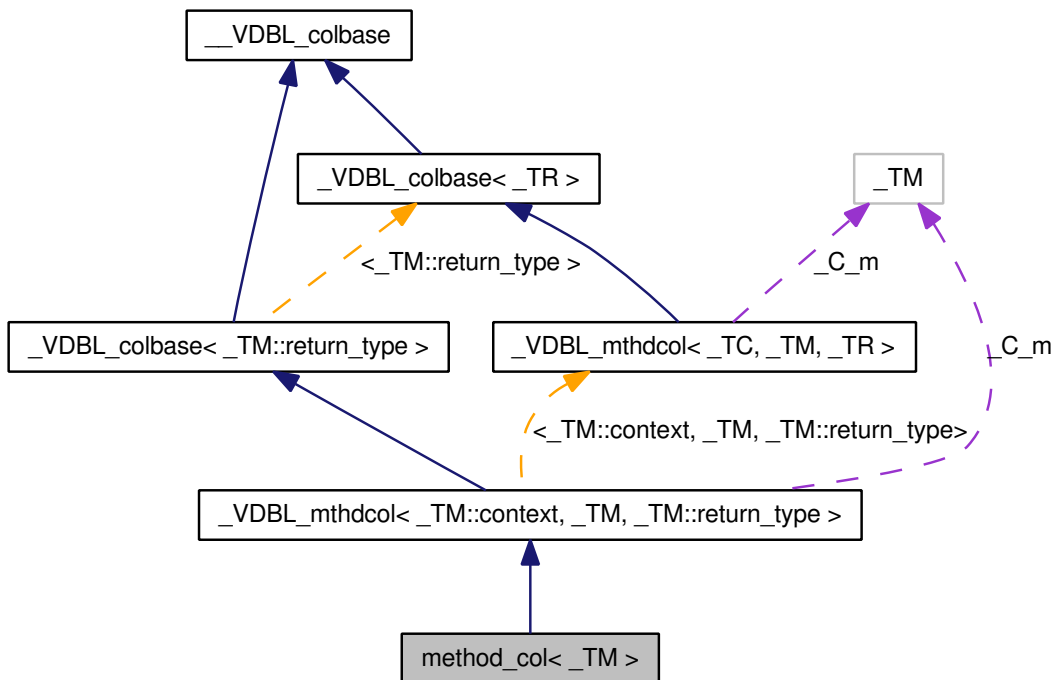
external name for computed columns

```
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for method_col< _TM >:



Collaboration diagram for method_col< _TM >:



Public Types

- `typedef _TM::return_type return_type`
return_type is the type of object stored

Public Member Functions

- `_Self * new_copy () const`
- `virtual void setcontext (const context *_c, const _VDBL_row *_r)`
- `void get (type &c) const`
the function object provides us with the retrieval [method](#)
- `void get_ptr (type const *&c) const`
there is no way to get a pointer to the method's result properly
- `void def (type &d) const`
the default value might be different, and might be computed differently
- `virtual void get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *&v) const`
- `void def_copy (return_type *&d) const`
- `virtual void def_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *&v) const`
- `std::ostream & print_contents (std::ostream &o) const`
- `virtual const std::type_info & return_type_id () const`

9.42.1 Detailed Description

`template<class _TM> class method_col<_TM>`

this is the external name of the standard column for methods.

a [method](#) can only be used if it provides at least the following

- type definitions: # context specifies the context class for evaluation # return_type specifies the return value type of the evaluation
- methods: # const return_type& operator()() const for evaluation # const return_type& def() const for evaluation of the default value # void setcontext(const context* _c, const _VDBL_row* _r) for setting the evaluation context

usually, a [method](#) will be a class derived from the [method](#) base class.

Definition at line 630 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.42.2 Member Function Documentation

- 9.42.2.1** `virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TM::return_type >::def_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *&v) const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns default value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Definition at line 210 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.42.2.2 `void _VDBL_mthdcol<_TM::context, _TM, _TM::return_type>::def_copy (return_type *& d) const` [`inline, virtual, inherited`]

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TM::return_type>`.

Definition at line 558 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.42.2.3 `virtual void _VDBL_colbase<_TM::return_type>::get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const` [`inline, virtual, inherited`]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Definition at line 197 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.42.2.4 `_Self* _VDBL_mthdcol<_TM::context, _TM, _TM::return_type>::new_copy () const` [`inline, virtual, inherited`]

`new_copy` is the clone operation for copy-constructor overloading. `setcontext` sets the context for value retrieval.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TM::return_type>`.

Definition at line 534 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.42.2.5 `std::ostream& _VDBL_mthdcol<_TM::context, _TM, _TM::return_type>::print_contents (std::ostream & o) const` [`inline, virtual, inherited`]

This function is needed for the operator<< for columns of type `return_type`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TM::return_type>`.

Definition at line 561 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.42.2.6 `virtual const std::type_info& _VDBL_colbase<_TM::return_type>::return_type_id () const` [`inline, virtual, inherited`]

This function returns the `type_info` of the column type. This information is used during run-time type checking.

Definition at line 221 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.42.2.7 `virtual void _VDBL_mthdcol<_TM::context ,_TM ,_TM::return_type >::setcontext (const context * _c, const _VDBL_row * _r) [inline, virtual, inherited]`

for setting the context, the `setcontext` [method](#) of the function object is used.

Definition at line 540 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

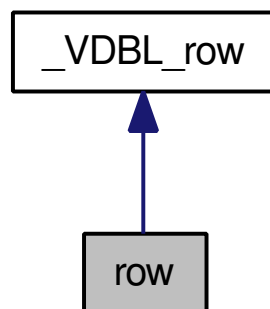
- [vdbl_col.h](#)

9.43 row Class Reference

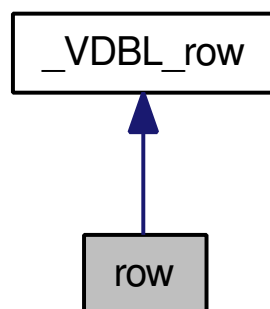
class implementing [table](#) rows

```
#include <vdbl_row.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for row:



Collaboration diagram for row:



Public Member Functions

- [row](#) ()
- [row](#) (const [row](#) &__r)

- `row` (`const _Base &__r`)
- `row & operator=` (`const row &_x`)
- `row & operator=` (`const _Base &_x`)
- `const _VDBL_col & get_col` (`const _VDBL_colid &_id, bool &error`) `const`
- `_VDBL_col & get_col` (`const _VDBL_colid &_id, bool &error`)
- `bool has_col` (`const _VDBL_colid &_id`) `const`
- `bool insert` (`const _VDBL_colid &_id, const _VDBL_col &_col`)
- `bool drop` (`const _VDBL_colid &_id`)
- `void update` (`const _VDBL_colid &_id, const _VDBL_col &_col`)

9.43.1 Detailed Description

This class implements the rows of a [table](#)

Definition at line 180 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.43.2.1 `row::row ()` [`inline`]

standard constructor

Definition at line 191 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.2.2 `row::row (const row & __r)` [`inline`]

copy constructor

Definition at line 195 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.2.3 `row::row (const _Base & __r)` [`inline`]

copy constructor from internal class

Definition at line 199 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.3 Member Function Documentation

9.43.3.1 `bool _VDBL_row::drop (const _VDBL_colid & _id)` [`inline, inherited`]

remove the column with id `_id` from this [row](#). Return `true` if erasing was successful, and `false` if the column does not exist.

Definition at line 149 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.3.2 `_VDBL_col& _VDBL_row::get_col (const _VDBL_colid & id, bool & error)`
[inline, inherited]

get a reference to the column with id `_id`. If the column existed, `error` will be `false`, otherwise `error` will be `true`.

Definition at line 103 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.3.3 `const _VDBL_col& _VDBL_row::get_col (const _VDBL_colid & id, bool & error) const`
[inline, inherited]

get a const reference to the column with id `_id`. If the column existed, `error` will be `false`, otherwise `error` will be `true`.

Definition at line 82 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.3.4 `bool _VDBL_row::has_col (const _VDBL_colid & id) const` [inline, inherited]

return whether a column with id `_id` exists in this `row`.

Definition at line 122 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.3.5 `bool _VDBL_row::insert (const _VDBL_colid & id, const _VDBL_col & col)`
[inline, inherited]

insert the new column `_col` with id `_id` in this `row`. If this id exists, return `false`, otherwise return `true`.

Definition at line 132 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.3.6 `row& row::operator= (const _Base & x)` [inline]

assignment operator from internal class

Definition at line 212 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.3.7 `row& row::operator= (const row & x)` [inline]

assignment operator

Definition at line 204 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

9.43.3.8 void `_VDBL_row::update` (const `_VDBL_colid` & `_id`, const `_VDBL_col` & `_col`)
[inline, inherited]

update the column with id `_id` with the value `_col`. If the column does not yet exist, insert it. Otherwise, change its value.

Definition at line 166 of file `vdbl_row.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

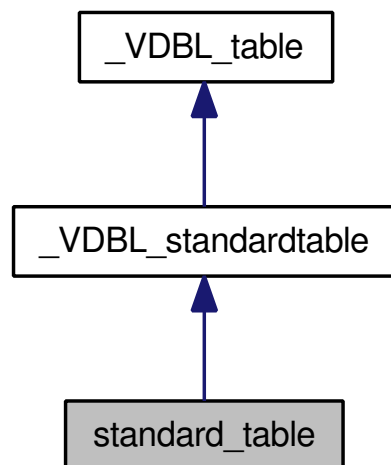
- [vdbl_row.h](#)

9.44 standard_table Class Reference

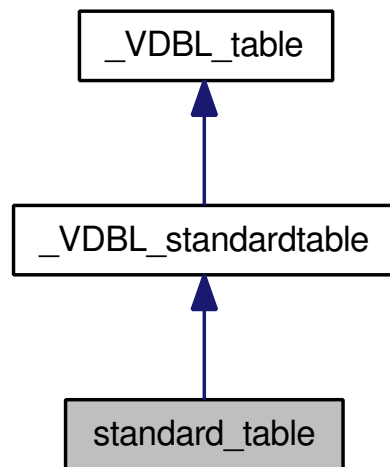
standard [table](#) of a [database](#)

```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `standard_table`:



Collaboration diagram for standard_table:



Public Types

- typedef std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col > _T_colspec
- typedef std::pair< const std::string *, const _VDBL_col * > _T_ptrcolspec
- typedef _Base::col_const_iterator col_const_iterator
- typedef _row_iterator< _VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid &, const _VDBL_rowid * > row_const_iterator

Public Member Functions

- [standard_table](#) ()
- [standard_table](#) (const [standard_table](#) &_t)
- template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > [standard_table](#) (const __SequenceCtr< std::triple< std::string, _VDBL_col, _VDBL_colflags >, Allocator1 > &__cc)
- virtual [~standard_table](#) ()
- virtual [standard_table](#) * [new_copy](#) ()
- virtual void [destroy_copy](#) ([standard_table](#) *t)
- bool [insert](#) (const std::vector< _T_ptrcolspec > &_row, rowid &_ri)
- bool [insert](#) (const std::vector< _T_ptrcolspec > &_row)
- template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > bool [insert_row](#) (const __SequenceCtr< col_spec, Allocator1 > &_row, rowid &_ri)
- template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > bool [insert_row](#) (const __SequenceCtr< col_spec, Allocator1 > &_row)
- template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn > bool [insert_row](#) (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< col_spec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > &_rows)
- bool [update](#) (const std::vector< _T_ptrcolspec > &_row, _VDBL_rowid &_ri)
- template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > bool [update_row](#) (const __SequenceCtr< col_spec, Allocator1 > &_row, rowid &_ri)
- const row & [get_row](#) (const rowid &_ri, bool &error) const

- `const row * get_row_ptr (const rowid &_ri) const`
- `row & get_row (const rowid &_ri, bool &error)`
- `std::string get_colname (const colid &_C_i) const`
- `row_const_iterator row_begin () const`
- `row_const_iterator row_end () const`
- `const std::type_info & get_colinfo (const std::string &_C_n, std::triple< bool, _VDBL_colid, _VDBL_colflags > &_r) const`
- `_VDBL_colid get_col_id (const std::string &_C_n) const`
- `std::string get_col_name (const _VDBL_colid &_C_id) const`
- `virtual _VDBL_table * new_copy ()` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL``virtual void destroy_copy(_VDBL_table *t)` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL``virtual bool add_col(const std`
- `virtual void destroy_copy (_VDBL_table *t)`
- `template<class _VALclass >`
`bool retrieve (const _VDBL_rowid &_r, const _VDBL_colid &_c, const _VDBL_context *_ctx, _VALclass *&_val) const`
- `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > next_col (const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > &_ci) const`
- `_VDBL_rowid next_row (const _VDBL_rowid &_ci) const`
- `template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn >`
`bool insert_row (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > &_rows)`

- `template<class _CB >`
`bool add_col (const char *_C_n, const _CB &_c, const _VDBL_colflags &_f)`
- `template<class _CB >`
`bool add_col (const std::string &_C_n, const _CB &_c, const _VDBL_colflags &_f)`

- `colid get_colid (const std::string &_C_n) const`
- `colid get_colid (const char *_C_n) const`

Protected Member Functions

- `void made_change ()`

- `_VDBL_colid get_colid ()`
- `_VDBL_rowid get_rowid ()`

9.44.1 Detailed Description

This class describes the standard `table` of a `database`, consisting of rows and columns.

Definition at line 1317 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.2 Member Typedef Documentation

- 9.44.2.1** `typedef std::pair<std::string, VDBL_col> _VDBL_standardtable::_T_colspec`
[inherited]

specifier of one column, a pair of column name (`string`) and entry (`_VDBL_col`).

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_table`.

Definition at line 591 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.2.2 `typedef std::pair<const std::string*,const _VDBL_col*> _VDBL_standardtable::_T_ptrcolspec` [inherited]

specifier of pointers to one column, a pair of column name (`string*`) and entry (`_VDBL_col*`).

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_table`.

Definition at line 596 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.2.3 `typedef _Base::col_const_iterator _VDBL_standardtable::col_const_iterator` [inherited]

const iterator over all columns

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_table`.

Definition at line 601 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid&, const _VDBL_rowid*> _VDBL_table::row_const_iterator` [inherited]

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 321 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.44.3.1 `standard_table::standard_table ()` [inline]

standard constructor

Definition at line 1330 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.3.2 `standard_table::standard_table (const standard_table & __t)` [inline]

copy constructor

Definition at line 1334 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.3.3 `template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > standard_table::standard_table (const __SequenceCtr< std::triple< std::string, _VDBL_col, _VDBL_colflags >, Allocator1 > & __cc) [inline]`

constructor defining a `table` using a list of columns. This list can be contained in any STL sequence container.

Definition at line 1342 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.3.4 `virtual standard_table::~~standard_table () [inline, virtual]`

standard destructor

Definition at line 1348 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4 Member Function Documentation

9.44.4.1 `std::pair<std::string, _VDBL_colid> _VDBL_standardtable::_next_col (const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > & __ci) const [inline, virtual, inherited]`

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a `_col_iterator`. return iterator to first column return iterator beyond last column This is the fundamental class for iterators over all rows, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_table`.

Definition at line 1174 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.2 `_VDBL_rowid _VDBL_standardtable::_next_row (const _VDBL_rowid & __ci) const [inline, virtual, inherited]`

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the next `row` for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `table` classes, and it performs the step to the previous `row` for a `_col_iterator`. return iterator to first `row` return iterator beyond last `row` construct a new copy of a `row` iterator standard constructor

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_table`.

Definition at line 1209 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.3 `template<class _CB > bool standard_table::add_col (const std::string & __C_n, const _CB & __c, const _VDBL_colflags & __f) [inline]`

add a new column of name `__C_n`, with data `__c`, and column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if adding the column was successful.

Definition at line 1371 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.4 `template<class _CB > bool standard_table::add_col (const char * _C_n, const _CB & __c, const _VDBL_colflags & __f) [inline]`

add a new column of name `_C_n`, with data `__c`, and column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if adding the column was successful.

Definition at line 1367 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.5 `virtual void _VDBL_standardtable::destroy_copy (_VDBL_table * t) [inline, virtual, inherited]`

clone destructor [method](#)

Definition at line 717 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.6 `virtual void standard_table::destroy_copy (standard_table * t) [inline, virtual]`

clone destructor [method](#)

Definition at line 1358 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.7 `_VDBL_colid _VDBL_standardtable::get_col_id (const std::string & _C_n) const [inline, inherited]`

return the column id of column `_C_n`

Definition at line 637 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.8 `std::string _VDBL_standardtable::get_col_name (const _VDBL_colid & _C_id) const [inline, inherited]`

return the column name of column `_C_id`

Definition at line 650 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.9 `_VDBL_colid _VDBL_table::get_colid () [inline, protected, inherited]`

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 99 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.10 `colid standard_table::get_colid (const char * _C_n) const` [inline]

return the column id of column `_C_n`

Definition at line 1506 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.11 `colid standard_table::get_colid (const std::string & _C_n) const` [inline]

return the column id of column `_C_n`

Definition at line 1503 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.12 `const std::type_info& _VDBL_standardtable::get_colinfo (const std::string & _C_n, std::triple< bool, _VDBL_colid, _VDBL_colflags > & _r) const` [inline, virtual, inherited]

return the column information for column `_C_n`. the return value is a referenc to the `type_info` of the column's value type. The reference `_r` contains upon returning whether the function was successful, the column id, and the column flags. what was the id of the last change to the [table](#)

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_table](#).

Definition at line 614 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.13 `std::string standard_table::get_colname (const colid & _C_i) const` [inline]

return the column name of column `_C_n`

Definition at line 1513 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.14 `row& standard_table::get_row (const rowid & _ri, bool & error)` [inline]

return a reference to the [row](#) with id `_ri`. If an error occurs, set `error` to `true`, otherwise to `false`.

Definition at line 1496 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.15 `const row& standard_table::get_row (const rowid & _ri, bool & error) const` [inline]

return a const reference to the [row](#) with id `_ri`. If an error occurs, set `error` to `true`, otherwise to `false`.

Definition at line 1482 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.16 `const row* standard_table::get_row_ptr (const rowid & _ri) const` [inline]

return a const pointer to the [row](#) with id `_ri`. If an error occurs, return `NULL`

Definition at line 1489 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.17 `_VDBL_rowid _VDBL_table::get_rowid ()` [inline, protected, inherited]

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 100 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.18 `bool standard_table::insert (const std::vector< _T_ptrcolspec > & _row)` [inline]

insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#). The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 1388 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.19 `bool standard_table::insert (const std::vector< _T_ptrcolspec > & _row, rowid & _ri)`
[inline]

insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#), and return the [row](#) id of the newly created [row](#) in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Definition at line 1381 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.20 `template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn > bool _VDBL_table::insert_row (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > & _rows)` [inline, inherited]

insert a many new rows of specifications `_rows` into the [table](#). The list of rows can be contained in any sequential STL container, which holds any other sequential STL container of column entries. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful for all rows.

Definition at line 473 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.21 `template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn > bool standard_table::insert_row (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< col_spec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > &_rows) [inline]`

insert a many new rows of specifications `_rows` into the `table`. The list of rows can be contained in any sequential STL container, which holds any other sequential STL container of column entries. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful for all rows.

Definition at line 1434 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.22 `template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > bool standard_table::insert_row (const __SequenceCtr< col_spec, Allocator1 > &_row) [inline]`

insert a new `row` of specification `_row` into the `table`. Take any sequential STL container to hold the `row` entries of the column. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Definition at line 1418 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.23 `template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > bool standard_table::insert_row (const __SequenceCtr< col_spec, Allocator1 > &_row, rowid &_ri) [inline]`

insert a new `row` of specification `_row` into the `table`, and return the `row` id of the newly created `row` in `_r`. Take any sequential STL container to hold the `row` entries of the column. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Definition at line 1400 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.24 `void _VDBL_table::made_change () [inline, protected, inherited]`

increment the `last_change` counter.

Definition at line 106 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.25 `virtual _VDBL_table* _VDBL_table::new_copy () const [inline, virtual, inherited]`

clone `method` clone destructor `method` add a new column of name `_C_n`, which contains `__c`, and has column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if adding the column was successful. modify the column of name `_C_n`, to new contents `__c`, and new column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the contents of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the column flags of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. remove the column `_C_n` from the `table` The function returns `true`, if erasing was successful.

rename the column `_C_old` to new name `_C_new`. The function returns `true`, if renaming was successful. insert a new `row` of specification `_row` into the `table`, and return the `row` id of the newly created `row` in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new `row` of specification `_row` into the `table`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new `row` of specification `_row` into the `table`, and return the `row` id of the newly created `row` in `_r`. Take any sequential STL container to hold the `row` entries of the column. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Definition at line 380 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.26 `virtual standard_table* standard_table::new_copy ()` `[inline, virtual]`

clone [method](#)

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 1353 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.27 `template<class _VALclass > bool _VDBL_standardtable::retrieve (const _VDBL_rowid & _r, const _VDBL_colid & _c, const _VDBL_context * _ctx, _VALclass *& _val) const` `[inline, inherited]`

retrieve the value of column (id = `_c`) in `row` (id = `_r`) under evaluation context `_ctx` to `_val`. Return whether retrieval was successful. If there is no defined value in `row` `_r` for column `_c`, then return the default value of column `_c`, if defined.

Definition at line 1105 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.28 `row_const_iterator standard_table::row_begin () const` `[inline]`

return iterator to first `row`

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 1519 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.29 `row_const_iterator standard_table::row_end () const` `[inline]`

return iterator beyond last `row`

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 1523 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.30 `bool standard_table::update (const std::vector< _T_ptrcolspec > & _row, _VDBL_rowid & _ri)` `[inline]`

update the [row](#) with [row](#) id `_r` to the new of specification `_row` The function returns `true`, if updating was successful. The function returns `true` if updating was successful.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 1453 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.44.4.31 `template<template< class __Tp, class __AllocTp > class __SequenceCtr, class Allocator1 > bool standard_table::update_row (const __SequenceCtr< col_spec, Allocator1 > &_row, rowid &_ri) [inline]`

update the [row](#) with [row](#) id `_r` to the new of specification `_row` The function returns `true`, if updating was successful. The function returns `true` if updating was successful. Take any sequential STL container to hold the [row](#) entries of the column. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Definition at line 1468 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

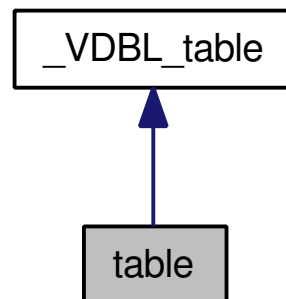
- [vdbl_table.h](#)

9.45 table Class Reference

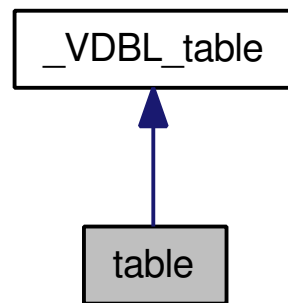
base class for tables in a [database](#)

```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for table:



Collaboration diagram for table:



Public Types

- typedef `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col > _T_colspec`
- typedef `std::pair< const std::string *, const _VDBL_col * > _T_ptrcolspec`
- typedef `_col_iterator< std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid >, const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > &, const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > * > col_const_iterator`
- typedef `_row_iterator< _VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid &, const _VDBL_rowid * > row_const_iterator`

Public Member Functions

- virtual `const std::type_info & get_colinfo (const std::string &_C_n, std::triple< bool, _VDBL_colid, _VDBL_colflags > &_r) const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` public
- virtual `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > _next_col (const std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_colid > &_ci) const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `std`
- virtual `_VDBL_rowid _next_row (const _VDBL_rowid &_ci) const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `_VDBL_rowid _prev_row (const _VDBL_rowid &_ci) const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `row_const_iterator row_begin () const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `row_const_iterator row_end () const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `row_const_iterator *row_iterator_copy (const row_const_iterator &) const` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` public
- virtual `_VDBL_table * new_copy ()` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `void destroy_copy (_VDBL_table *t)` `VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL` virtual `bool add_col (const std`
- `template< template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn >`
`bool insert_row (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > &_rows)`

Protected Member Functions

- void `made_change ()`
 - `_VDBL_colid get_colid ()`
 - `_VDBL_rowid get_rowid ()`

9.45.1 Detailed Description

This is the base class for all tables in a [database](#)

Definition at line 1251 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.45.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.45.2.1 `typedef std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_col> _VDBL_table::_T_colspec` [inherited]

specifier of one column, a pair of column name (`string`) and entry (`_VDBL_col`).

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#), and [_VDBL_viewtable](#).

Definition at line 78 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.45.2.2 `typedef std::pair<const std::string*,const _VDBL_col*> _VDBL_table::_T_ptrcolspec` [inherited]

specifier of pointers to one column, a pair of column name (`string*`) and entry (`_VDBL_col*`).

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 83 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.45.2.3 `typedef _col_iterator<std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid>, const std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid>&, const std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid>*> _VDBL_table::col_const_iterator` [inherited]

const iterator over all columns

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 214 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.45.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_rowid, const _VDBL_rowid&, const _VDBL_rowid*> _VDBL_table::row_const_iterator` [inherited]

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 321 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.45.3 Member Function Documentation

9.45.3.1 `virtual std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid> _VDBL_table::_next_col (const std::pair<std::string,_VDBL_colid> &_ci) const` [inline, virtual, inherited]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a [_col_iterator](#). This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a [_col_iterator](#). return iterator to first column return iterator beyond last column This is the fundamental class for iterators over all rows, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 221 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.45.3.2 virtual [_VDBL_rowid](#) [_VDBL_table::_next_row](#) (const [_VDBL_rowid](#) & [_ci](#)) const [inline, virtual, inherited]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the next [row](#) for a [_col_iterator](#). This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [table](#) classes, and it performs the step to the previous [row](#) for a [_col_iterator](#). return iterator to first [row](#) return iterator beyond last [row](#) construct a new copy of a [row](#) iterator standard constructor

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 328 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.45.3.3 [_VDBL_colid](#) [_VDBL_table::get_colid](#) () [inline, protected, inherited]

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 99 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.45.3.4 virtual const [std::type_info&](#) [_VDBL_table::get_colinfo](#) (const [std::string](#) & [_C_n](#), [std::triple](#)< [bool](#), [_VDBL_colid](#), [_VDBL_colflags](#) > & [_r](#)) const [inline, virtual, inherited]

return the column information for column [_C_n](#). the return value is a referenc to the [type_info](#) of the column's value type. The reference [_r](#) contains upon returning whether the function was successful, the column id, and the column flags. what was the id of the last change to the [table](#)

Reimplemented in [_VDBL_standardtable](#).

Definition at line 116 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.45.3.5 [_VDBL_rowid](#) [_VDBL_table::get_rowid](#) () [inline, protected, inherited]

generate new unique id's for rows and columns

Definition at line 100 of file [vdbl_table.h](#).

9.45.3.6 `template<template< class __Tp1, class __AllocTp1 > class __SequenceCtrOut, template< class __Tp2, class __AllocTp2 > class __SequenceCtrIn, class AllocatorOut, class AllocatorIn > bool _VDBL_table::insert_row (const __SequenceCtrOut< __SequenceCtrIn< _T_colspec, AllocatorIn >, AllocatorOut > & _rows) [inline, inherited]`

insert a many new rows of specifications `_rows` into the `table`. The list of rows can be contained in any sequential STL container, which holds any other sequential STL container of column entries. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful for all rows.

Definition at line 473 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.45.3.7 `void _VDBL_table::made_change () [inline, protected, inherited]`

increment the `last_change` counter.

Definition at line 106 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

9.45.3.8 `virtual _VDBL_table* _VDBL_table::new_copy () const [inline, virtual, inherited]`

clone `method` clone destructor `method` add a new column of name `_C_n`, which contains `__c`, and has column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if adding the column was successful. modify the column of name `_C_n`, to new contents `__c`, and new column flags `__f`. The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the contents of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. modify the column flags of column of name `_C_n` The function returns `true`, if modifying was successful. remove the column `_C_n` from the `table` The function returns `true`, if erasing was successful. rename the column `_C_old` to new name `_C_new`. The function returns `true`, if renaming was successful. insert a new `row` of specification `_row` into the `table`, and return the `row` id of the newly created `row` in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new `row` of specification `_row` into the `table`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful. insert a new `row` of specification `_row` into the `table`, and return the `row` id of the newly created `row` in `_r`. Take any sequential STL container to hold the `row` entries of the column. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.

Definition at line 380 of file `vdbl_table.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

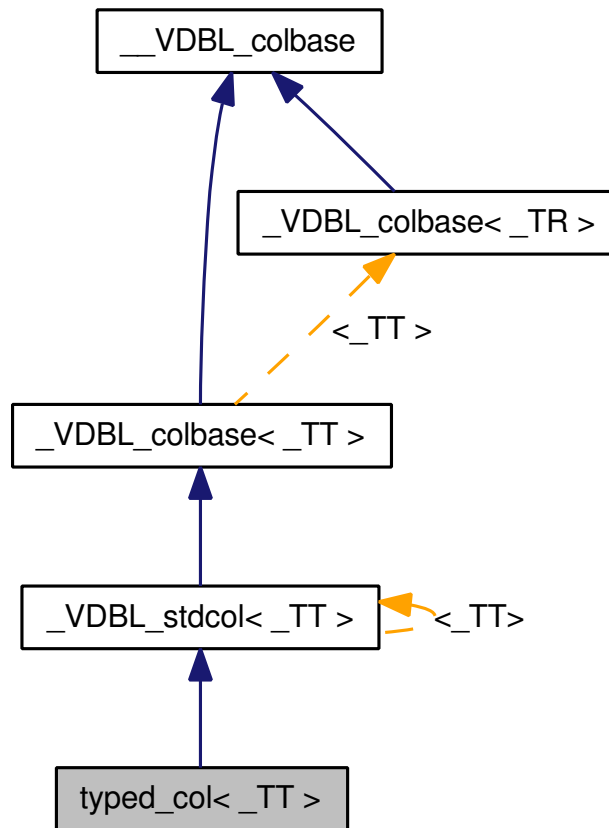
- [vdbl_table.h](#)

9.46 `typed_col<_TT>` Class Template Reference

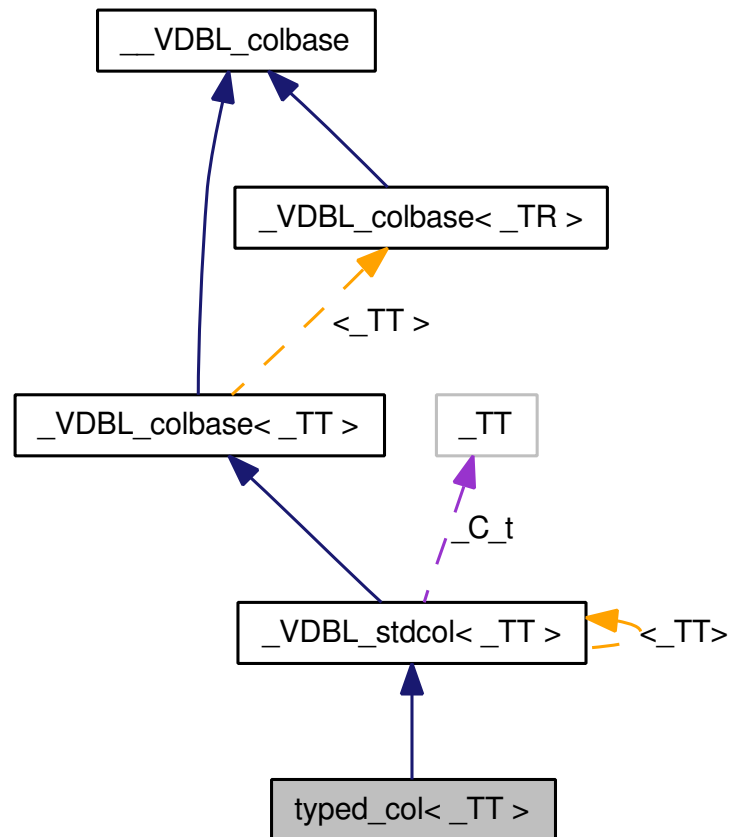
external name for constant data columns

```
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```


Inheritance diagram for typed_col<_TT>:



Collaboration diagram for typed_col<_TT>:



Public Types

- typedef `_TT` `return_type`
return_type is the type of object stored

Public Member Functions

- `_Self * new_copy ()` const
- void `set (const _Self &_p)`
- void `set (const type &__t)`
- void `setcontext (const context *_c, const _VDBL_row *_r)`
- void `get (type &c)` const
- void `def (type &d)` const
- void `get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *&v)` const
- void `def_copy (return_type *&d)` const
- void `def_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *&v)` const
- void `set_default (const type &__t)`
- const type & `get_val ()` const
- std::ostream & `print_contents (std::ostream &o)` const
- virtual const std::type_info & `return_type_id ()` const

9.46.1 Detailed Description

`template<class _TT> class typed_col<_TT>`

this is the external name of the standard column for constant data all methods are implemented in class [_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>](#).

Definition at line 597 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2 Member Function Documentation

9.46.2.1 `void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::def (type & d) const` [`inline`, `inherited`]

the default for the constant value coincides with the value, since in the [table](#) definition the reference object of this class will hold the default, then. There have to be different access methods `get` and `def` for more complicated column types

Definition at line 454 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.2 `void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::def_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns default value within an [alltype](#). This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_colbase<_TT>](#).

Definition at line 469 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.3 `void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::def_copy (return_type *& d) const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_colbase<_TT>](#).

Definition at line 460 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.4 `void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::get (type & c) const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This function stores a copy of the column value into `c`. This function stores a copy of the column default value into `d`. This function sets `c` to a const pointer pointing to the column's actual value. Here, no copying is done. This function returns a pointer to a copy of the column's value. The copy of the value is allocated by `new`. It has to be `deleted` by the user to avoid memory leaks.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_colbase<_TT>](#).

Definition at line 446 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.5 `void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::get_copy (_VDBL_alltype_base *& v) const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This version of `get_copy` returns a copy of the columns value within an `alltype`. This is useful for passing on column values. It can also be used to circumvent the strict run-time type checking. The user is, however, DISCOURAGED to do so.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TT>`.

Definition at line 462 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.6 `const type& _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::get_val () const` [`inline`, `inherited`]

get a const reference to the column value

Definition at line 491 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.7 `_Self* _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::new_copy () const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

`new_copy` is the clone operation for copy-constructor overloading. `setcontext` sets the context for value retrieval.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TT>`.

Definition at line 433 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.8 `std::ostream& _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::print_contents (std::ostream & o) const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This function is needed for the operator<< for columns of type `return_type`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_colbase<_TT>`.

Definition at line 493 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.9 `virtual const std::type_info& _VDBL_colbase<_TT>::return_type_id () const` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This function returns the `type_info` of the column type. This information is used during run-time type checking.

Definition at line 221 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.10 `void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::set (const type & __t)` [`inline`, `inherited`]

set the column value

Definition at line 479 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.11 `void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::set(const _Self & _p)` [`inline`, `inherited`]

explicit copy operation

Definition at line 438 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.12 `void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::set_default(const type & __t)` [`inline`, `inherited`]

set the default value for this column. This is actually equivalent to `set`, since default and standard columns coincide for constant values.

Definition at line 486 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

9.46.2.13 `void _VDBL_stdcol<_TT>::setcontext(const context * _c, const _VDBL_row * _r)`
[`inline`, `inherited`]

this [method](#) is empty, since constant values are independent of the context.

Definition at line 444 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

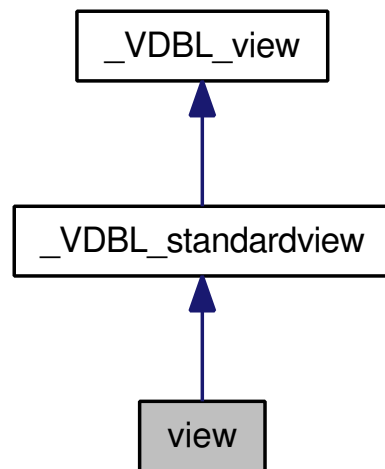
- [vdbl_col.h](#)

9.47 view Class Reference

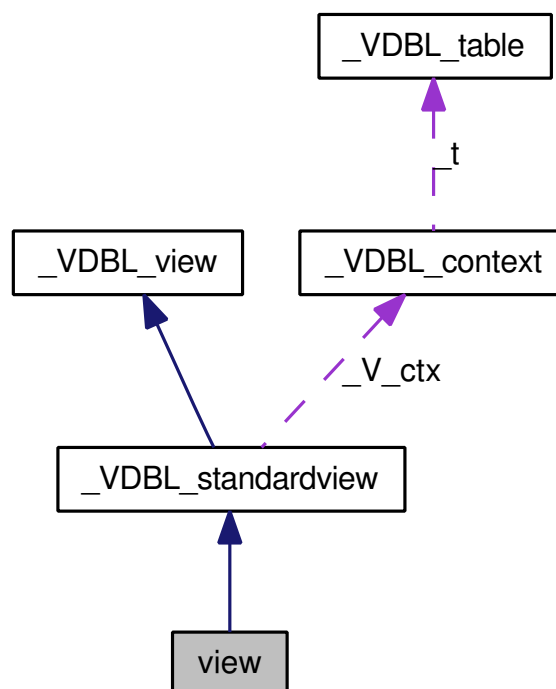
standard [view](#) class onto a single [table](#)

```
#include <vdbl_stview.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for view:



Collaboration diagram for view:



Public Types

- typedef `_Base::default_const_iterator` `defaults_const_iterator`
iterator over all default columns
- typedef `std::pair< std::string, _VDBL_col >` `_T_colspec`

Public Member Functions

- [view](#) (const [_VDBL_tableid](#) &__ti, [_VDBL_table](#) *__t, const [_VDBL_context](#) &__c, [_V_enum](#) __e=[V_hole](#))
- [view](#) (const [view](#) &_v)
- virtual [view](#) * [new_copy](#) ()
- virtual void [destroy_copy](#) ([view](#) *v)
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get](#) (const [tableid](#) &_ti, const [rowid](#) &_ri, const [colid](#) &_ci, [_TR](#) &r) const
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get_raw_ptr](#) (const [tableid](#) &_ti, const [rowid](#) &_ri, const [colid](#) &_ci, [_TR](#) const *&r) const
- const [col](#) & [get_raw_col](#) (const std::pair< [tableid](#), [rowid](#) > &_ri, const [colid](#) &_ci, [row](#) const *&_rr, bool &error) const
- virtual [_VDBL_view](#) * [new_copy](#) () [VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL](#)virtual void [destroy_copy](#)([_VDBL_view](#) *v) [VDBL_PURE_VIRTUAL](#)virtual const std
- virtual void [destroy_copy](#) ([_VDBL_view](#) *v)
- bool [insert](#) (const std::vector< [_T_colspec](#) > &_row)
- bool [add_visible](#) (const std::vector< [_VDBL_rowid](#) > &_rs)
- bool [rm_visible](#) (const std::vector< [_VDBL_rowid](#) > &_rs)
- std::ostream & [print_col](#) (std::ostream &o, const std::pair< [_VDBL_tableid](#), [_VDBL_rowid](#) > &_ri, const [_VDBL_colid](#) &_ci, bool &printed) const
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get](#) (const std::pair< [_VDBL_tableid](#), [_VDBL_rowid](#) > &_ri, const [_VDBL_colid](#) &_ci, [_TR](#) &r) const
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get_raw_ptr](#) (const std::pair< [_VDBL_tableid](#), [_VDBL_rowid](#) > &_ri, const [_VDBL_colid](#) &_ci, [_TR](#) const *&r) const
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get](#) (const [rowid](#) &_ri, const std::string &_c, [_TR](#) &r) const
- template<class [_TR](#) >
bool [get](#) (const [rowid](#) &_ri, const char *_c, [_TR](#) &r) const

Protected Types

- typedef [_default_iterator](#)< [_VDBL_col](#), const [_VDBL_col](#) &, const [_VDBL_col](#) * > [default_const_iterator](#)
- typedef [_col_iterator](#)< [_VDBL_col](#), const [_VDBL_col](#) &, const [_VDBL_col](#) * > [col_const_iterator](#)
- typedef [_row_iterator](#)< [_VDBL_row](#), const [_VDBL_row](#) &, const [_VDBL_row](#) * > [row_const_iterator](#)

Protected Member Functions

- std::triple< [_VDBL_tableid](#), [_VDBL_colid](#), void * > [_next_def_col](#) (const [_VDBL_tableid](#) &_t, const [_VDBL_colid](#) &_c, void *_d) const
- void * [_copy_def_data](#) (void *_d) const
- void * [_copy_col_data](#) (void *_d) const
- void * [_copy_row_data](#) (void *_d) const
- void [made_change](#) ()
increment the change counter.

- unsigned int `get_change_ctr ()` const
read the change counter

Protected Attributes

- `_V_rows` `_V_r`
- `_V_cols` `_V_c`

9.47.1 Detailed Description

This is the standard [view](#). It is an in-memory [view](#) onto a single [VDBL table](#).

Definition at line 704 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.2 Member Typedef Documentation

9.47.2.1 `typedef std::pair<std::string, VDBL_col> VDBL_view::_T_colspec` [inherited]

This is the description of one column

Definition at line 61 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.47.2.2 `typedef _col_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*> VDBL_view::col_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all columns

Definition at line 439 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.47.2.3 `typedef _default_iterator<_VDBL_col, const _VDBL_col&, const _VDBL_col*> VDBL_view::default_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all default columns

Definition at line 301 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.47.2.4 `typedef _row_iterator<_VDBL_row, const _VDBL_row&, const _VDBL_row*> VDBL_view::row_const_iterator` [protected, inherited]

const iterator over all rows

Definition at line 568 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.47.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.47.3.1 `view::view (const _VDBL_tableid & __ti, _VDBL_table * __t, const _VDBL_context & __c, _V_enum __e = V_hole) [inline]`

standard constructor which initializes the `table` and the `tableid`, the evaluation context, and the `view` type.

Definition at line 716 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.3.2 `view::view (const view & _v) [inline]`

copy constructor

Definition at line 723 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4 Member Function Documentation

9.47.4.1 `void* _VDBL_standardview::_copy_col_data (void * _d) const [inline, protected, virtual, inherited]`

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous `row` for a `_row_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 196 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.2 `void* _VDBL_standardview::_copy_def_data (void * _d) const [inline, protected, virtual, inherited]`

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the next column for a `_col_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived `view` classes, and it performs the step to the previous column for a `_col_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_col_iterator`.

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_view`.

Definition at line 146 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.3 `void* _VDBL_standardview::_copy_row_data (void * _d) const [inline, protected, virtual, inherited]`

This function copies the additional data needed by a `_row_iterator`. This is the fundamental class for iterators over all default columns, defining basic in(de)crementation for overloading, and basic comparison.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_view](#).

Definition at line 294 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.4 `std::triple<_VDBL_tableid,_VDBL_colid,void*>_VDBL_standardview::_next_def_col (const _VDBL_tableid &_t, const _VDBL_colid &_c, void *_d) const` [`inline`, `protected`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [view](#) classes, and it performs the step to the next default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This virtual function has to be overloaded by the derived [view](#) classes, and it performs the step to the previous default of a column a `_default_iterator`. This function destroys the additional data needed by a `_default_iterator`

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_view](#).

Definition at line 102 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.5 `bool _VDBL_standardview::add_visible (const std::vector<_VDBL_rowid > &_rs)` [`inline`, `inherited`]

This [method](#) adds the [row](#) ids in `_rs` to the visible part of the [view](#).

Definition at line 497 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.6 `virtual void _VDBL_standardview::destroy_copy (_VDBL_view *v)` [`inline`, `virtual`, `inherited`]

clone destructor

Definition at line 391 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.7 `virtual void view::destroy_copy (view *v)` [`inline`, `virtual`]

clone destructor

Definition at line 732 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.8 `template<class _TR> bool _VDBL_standardview::get (const std::pair<_VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > &_ri, const _VDBL_colid &_ci, _TR &r) const` [`inline`, `inherited`]

get the data from column `_ci` in `row _ri.second` of `table _ri.first`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 559 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.9 `template<class _TR> bool view::get (const rowid & _ri, const char * _c, _TR & r) const [inline]`

get the data from column `_c` in row `_ri`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 764 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.10 `template<class _TR> bool view::get (const rowid & _ri, const std::string & _c, _TR & r) const [inline]`

get the data from column `_c` in row `_ri`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 759 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.11 `template<class _TR> bool view::get (const tableid & _ti, const rowid & _ri, const colid & _ci, _TR & r) const [inline]`

get the data from column `_ci` in row `_ri` of table `_ti`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`.

Definition at line 739 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.12 `const col& view::get_raw_col (const std::pair< tableid, rowid > & _ri, const colid & _ci, row const *& _rr, bool & error) const [inline]`

get a const reference to column `_ci` in row `_ri.second` of table `_ri.first`. If the retrieval was successful, set `error` to `false`, otherwise to `true`.

Definition at line 773 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.13 `template<class _TR> bool _VDBL_standardview::get_raw_ptr (const std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & _ri, const _VDBL_colid & _ci, _TR const *& r) const [inline, inherited]`

get a const ptr to the data from column `_ci` in row `_ri.second` of table `_ri.first`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`. In this function no data copying is done. Note that this function returns a pointer to the columns raw data, so it can only be used to refer to constant columns.

Definition at line 581 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.14 `template<class _TR> bool view::get_raw_ptr (const tableid & _ti, const rowid & _ri, const colid & _ci, _TR const *& r) const [inline]`

get a const pointer to the data from column `_ci` in row `_ri` of table `_ti`. The data stored in the column must be of type `_TR`. This only works if the column's data is constant. There is no implicit copying performed.

Definition at line 749 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.15 `bool _VDBL_standardview::insert (const std::vector< _T_colspec > & _row)`
`[inline, inherited]`

for now window views can only have one [table](#) in the list of tables

Definition at line 412 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.16 `virtual _VDBL_view* _VDBL_view::new_copy () const` `[inline, virtual,`
`inherited]`

clone operation
 clone destructor
 return the column information for column `_C_n`. the return value is a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type. The reference `_r` contains upon returning whether the function was successful, the column id, and the column flags.
 return a reference to the `type_info` of the column's value type.
 insert a new [row](#) of specification `_row` into the [table](#), and return the [row](#) id of the newly created [row](#) in `_r`. The function returns `true`, if inserting was successful.
 remove the [row](#) with it `_ri` from the [table](#) return whether the column `_C_n` is defined in the [table](#) return [table](#) id and column id of column `_C_n` return column name of column `_C_n` return a const reference to the column with column id `_ci` in row `_ri`.second of [table](#) `ri.first`. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. Note that in this function the context for the column is NOT set. This [method](#) adds the [row](#) ids in `_rs` to the visible part of the [view](#). This [method](#) removes the [row](#) ids in `_rs` from the visible part of the [view](#).
 print the contents of the column with column id `_ci` in row `_ri`.second of [table](#) `ri.first`. If the [row](#) is empty and no default is defined, print nothing. return a const reference to the [row](#) with [row](#) id `_ri`.second of [table](#) `ri.first`. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. return a const reference to the default column with column id `_ri`.second of [table](#) `ri.first`. If successful, set `error` to `false`, and to `true` otherwise. return iterator to first default column return iterator beyond last default column return iterator to first [row](#) return iterator beyond last [row](#) return iterator to first column return iterator beyond last column return the type of this [view](#)

Definition at line 587 of file `vdbl_view.h`.

9.47.4.17 `virtual view* view::new_copy ()` `[inline, virtual]`

clone operation

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_standardview](#).

Definition at line 728 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.18 `std::ostream& _VDBL_standardview::print_col (std::ostream & o, const std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid > & _ri, const _VDBL_colid & _ci, bool & printed)`
`const` `[inline, inherited]`

print the contents of column `_ci` in `row _ri`.second of `table _ri`.first.

Definition at line 536 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.4.19 `bool _VDBL_standardview::rm_visible (const std::vector< _VDBL_rowid > & _rs)`
[inline, inherited]

This [method](#) removes the [row](#) ids in `_rs` from the visible part of the [view](#).

Definition at line 514 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.5 Member Data Documentation

9.47.5.1 `_V_cols _VDBL_standardview::_V_c` [protected, inherited]

This contains all columns of the [view](#)

Definition at line 88 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

9.47.5.2 `_V_rows _VDBL_standardview::_V_r` [protected, inherited]

This contains all rows of the [view](#) unless it is a window [view](#)

Definition at line 84 of file `vdbl_stview.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

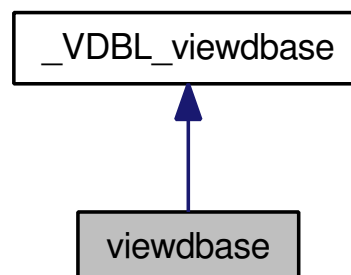
- [vdbl_stview.h](#)

9.48 viewdbase Class Reference

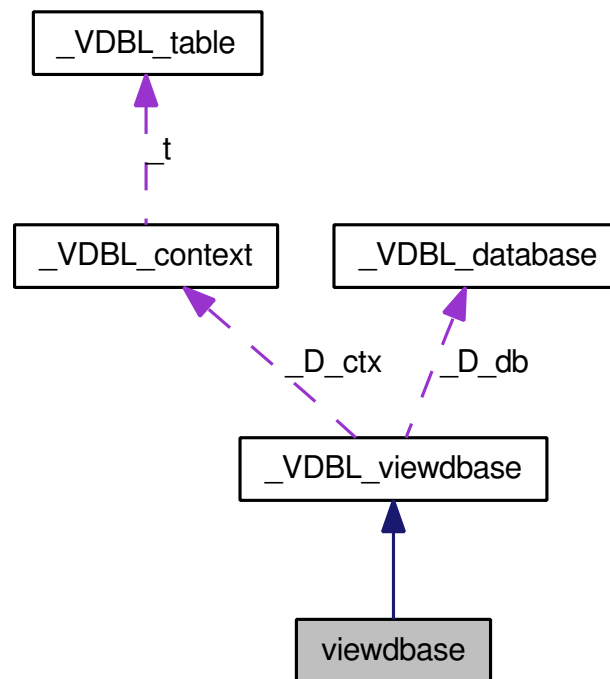
a [view](#) to a complete [database](#)

```
#include <vdbl_viewdbase.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for viewdbase:



Collaboration diagram for viewbase:



Public Member Functions

- `bool has_view (const char *_C_i) const`
- `viewbase * get_view (const char *_C_i) const`
- `viewbase * get_view (const std::string &_C_i) const`
- `viewbase ()`
- `viewbase (const database &db, const userid &uid, const context &c, view_enum e=V_frozen)`
- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > viewbase (const database &db, const userid &uid, const context &c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< tableid, rowid >, _AI > &__an, view_enum e=V_frozen)`
- `virtual ~viewbase ()`
- `bool add_table_view (const _VDBL_tableid &__t, const std::string &__s, const _VDBL_context &__c)`
- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool add_table_view (const _VDBL_tableid &__t, const std::string &__s, const _VDBL_context &__c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > &__an)`
- `bool add_table_view (const std::string &__s, const _VDBL_context &__c)`
- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool add_table_view (const std::string &__s, const _VDBL_context &__c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > &__an)`
- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool add_visible (const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > &__an)`
- `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool rm_visible (const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > &__an)`
- `_VDBL_tableid get_tableid (const std::string &_C_i) const`
- `bool has_view (const _VDBL_tableid &_C_i) const`

- bool `has_view` (const std::string &_C_i) const
- `_VDBL_view * get_view` (const `_VDBL_tableid` &_C_i) const

9.48.1 Detailed Description

This class implements a `view` onto a complete `database`. The `view` names correspond to the names of all existing tables. Optionally, the views can be restricted to subsets of the tables. All constructed views are standard views.

Definition at line 310 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

9.48.2.1 `viewbase::viewbase ()` [inline]

standard constructor

Definition at line 338 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.2.2 `viewbase::viewbase (const database & db, const userid & uid, const context & c, view_enum e = V_frozen)` [inline]

constructor which builds a `view` to the `database` from

- `db` – the `database`
- `c` – the evaluation context for all views
- `e` – the `view` type for all views

Definition at line 346 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.2.3 `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > viewbase::viewbase (const database & db, const userid & uid, const context & c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< tableid, rowid >, _AI > & __an, view_enum e = V_frozen)` [inline]

constructor which builds a `view` to the `database` from

- `db` – the `database`
- `c` – the evaluation context for all views
- `uid` – the user id of the user who owns the `view`
- `e` – the `view` type for all views The fourth argument is any sequential container of `table,row` pairs to which the `view` shall be restricted.

Definition at line 360 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.2.4 virtual viewbase::~~viewbase () [inline, virtual]

standard destructor

Definition at line 368 of file vdbl_viewbase.h.

9.48.3 Member Function Documentation

9.48.3.1 template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool viewbase::add_table_view (const std::string & __s, const _VDBL_context & __c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > & __an) [inline]

This [method](#) adds another [view](#) to the viewdb. The [table](#) name is given by `__s`, and the context by `__c`. The sequential container of [table,row](#) pairs specifies additional [table,row](#) pairs which shall be visible in the [view](#).

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_viewbase](#).

Definition at line 410 of file vdbl_viewbase.h.

9.48.3.2 bool viewbase::add_table_view (const std::string & __s, const _VDBL_context & __c) [inline]

This [method](#) adds another [view](#) to the viewdb. The [table](#) name is given by `__s`, and the context by `__c`.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_viewbase](#).

Definition at line 398 of file vdbl_viewbase.h.

9.48.3.3 template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool viewbase::add_table_view (const _VDBL_tableid & __t, const std::string & __s, const _VDBL_context & __c, const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > & __an) [inline]

This [method](#) adds another [view](#) to the viewdb. The [table](#) id is given by `__t`, the [table](#) name by `__s`, and the context by `__c`. The sequential container of [table,row](#) pairs specifies additional [table,row](#) pairs which shall be visible in the [view](#).

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_viewbase](#).

Definition at line 387 of file vdbl_viewbase.h.

9.48.3.4 bool viewbase::add_table_view (const _VDBL_tableid & __t, const std::string & __s, const _VDBL_context & __c) [inline]

This [method](#) adds another [view](#) to the viewdb. The [table](#) id is given by `__t`, the [table](#) name by `__s`, and the context by `__c`.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_viewbase](#).

Definition at line 374 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.3.5 `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool
viewbase::add_visible (const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >,
_AI > & __an) [inline]`

The sequential container of [table,row](#) pairs specifies additional [table,row](#) pairs which shall be visible in the [view](#).

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_viewbase](#).

Definition at line 421 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.3.6 `_VDBL_tableid _VDBL_viewbase::get_tableid (const std::string & _C_i) const
[inline, inherited]`

return the [table](#) id (and [view](#) id) of [table](#) `_C_i`

Definition at line 73 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.3.7 `_VDBL_view* _VDBL_viewbase::get_view (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i) const
[inline, inherited]`

this [method](#) returns a pointer to the [view](#) associated to id `_C_i`.

Definition at line 115 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.3.8 `viewbase* viewbase::get_view (const std::string & _C_i) const [inline]`

this [method](#) returns a pointer to the [view](#) `_C_i`.

Reimplemented from [_VDBL_viewbase](#).

Definition at line 332 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.3.9 `viewbase* viewbase::get_view (const char * _C_i) const [inline]`

this [method](#) returns a pointer to the [view](#) `_C_i`.

Definition at line 327 of file `vdbl_viewbase.h`.

9.48.3.10 `bool _VDBL_viewdbase::has_view (const std::string & _C_i) const` [inline, inherited]

check whether the [view](#) `_C_i` exists

Definition at line 109 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.48.3.11 `bool _VDBL_viewdbase::has_view (const _VDBL_tableid & _C_i) const` [inline, inherited]

check whether a given [view](#) (associated to [table](#) id `_C_i`) exists

Definition at line 92 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.48.3.12 `bool viewdbase::has_view (const char * _C_i) const` [inline]

check whether the [view](#) `_C_i` exists

Definition at line 322 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

9.48.3.13 `template<template< class _TC, class _TA > class _SqCtr, class _AI > bool viewdbase::rm_visible (const _SqCtr< std::pair< _VDBL_tableid, _VDBL_rowid >, _AI > & __an)` [inline]

The sequential container of [table,row](#) pairs specifies [table,row](#) pairs which shall no longer be visible in the [view](#).

Reimplemented from `_VDBL_viewdbase`.

Definition at line 431 of file `vdbl_viewdbase.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

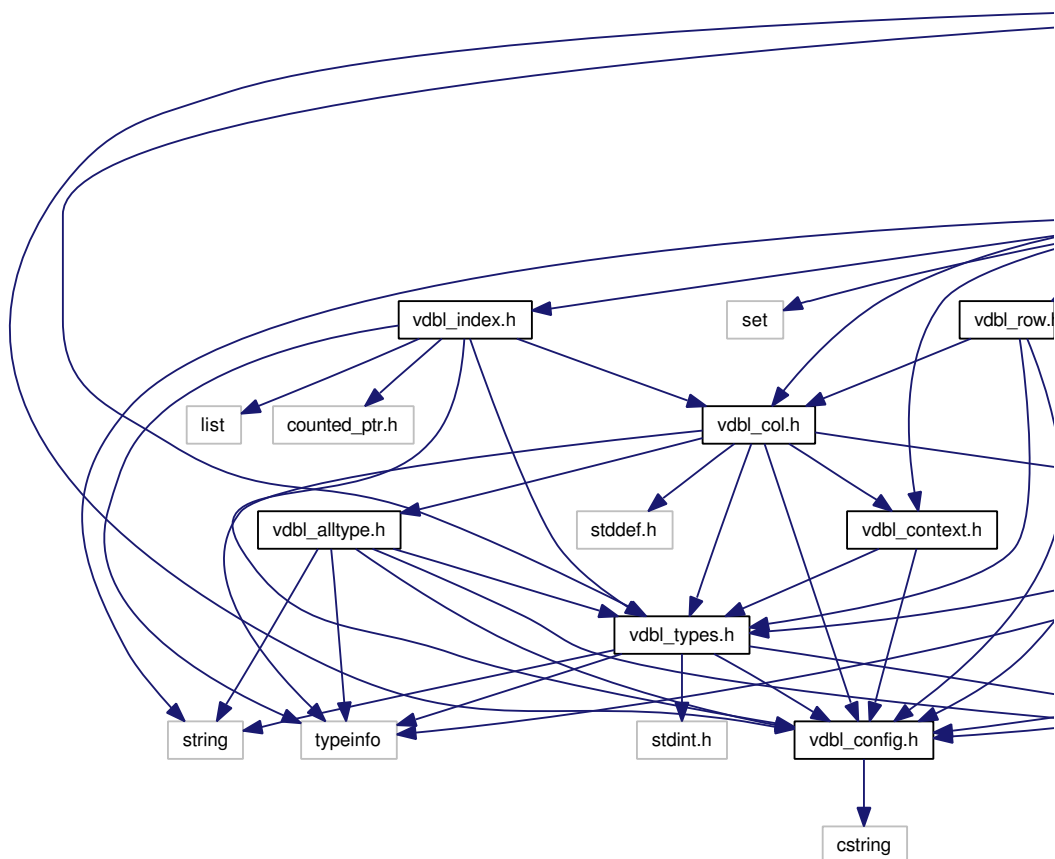
- [vdbl_viewdbase.h](#)

10 File Documentation

10.1 database File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_database.h>
```

Include dependency graph for database:



10.1.1 Detailed Description

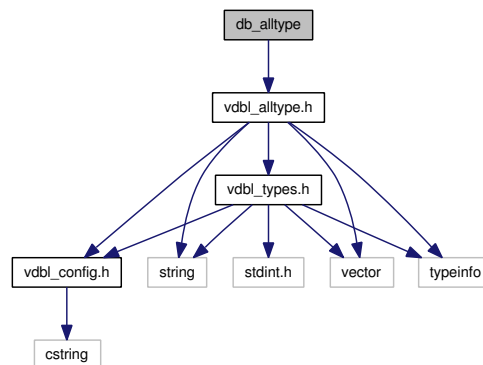
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [database](#).

10.2 db_alltype File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_alltype.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_alltype:



10.2.1 Detailed Description

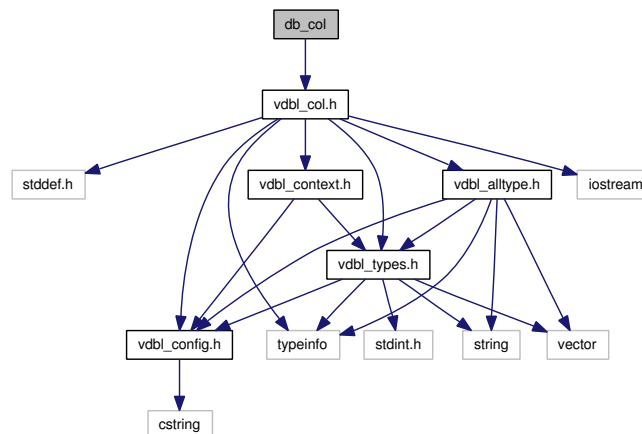
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_alltype](#).

10.3 db_col File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_col:



10.3.1 Detailed Description

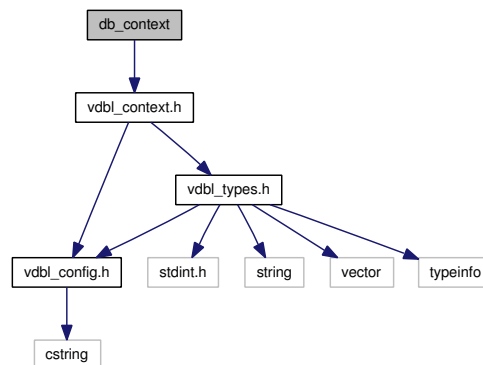
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_col](#).

10.4 db_context File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_context.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_context:



10.4.1 Detailed Description

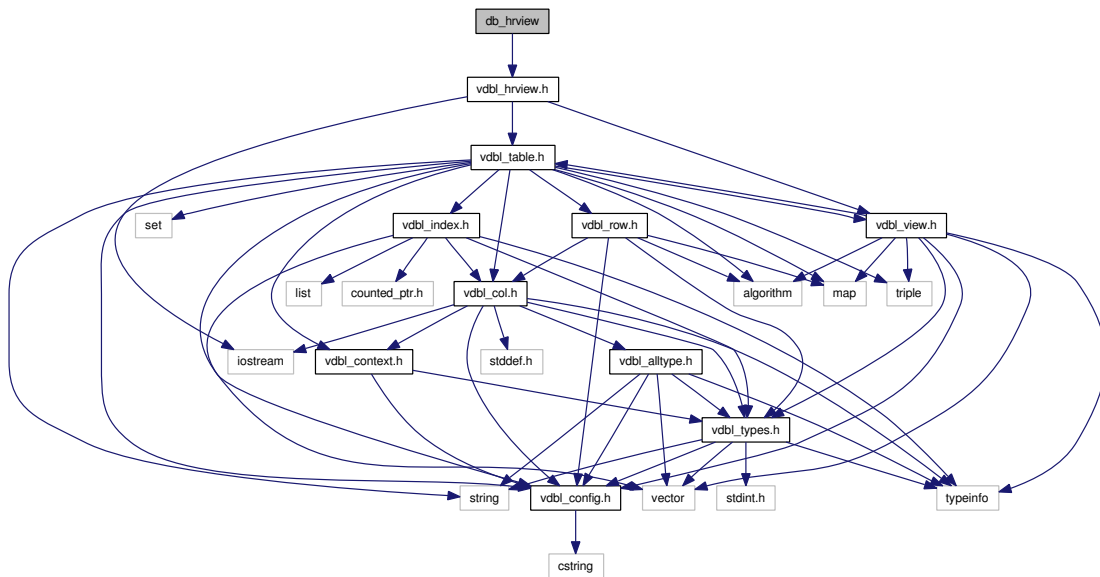
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_context](#).

10.5 db_hrview File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_hrview.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_hrview:



10.5.1 Detailed Description

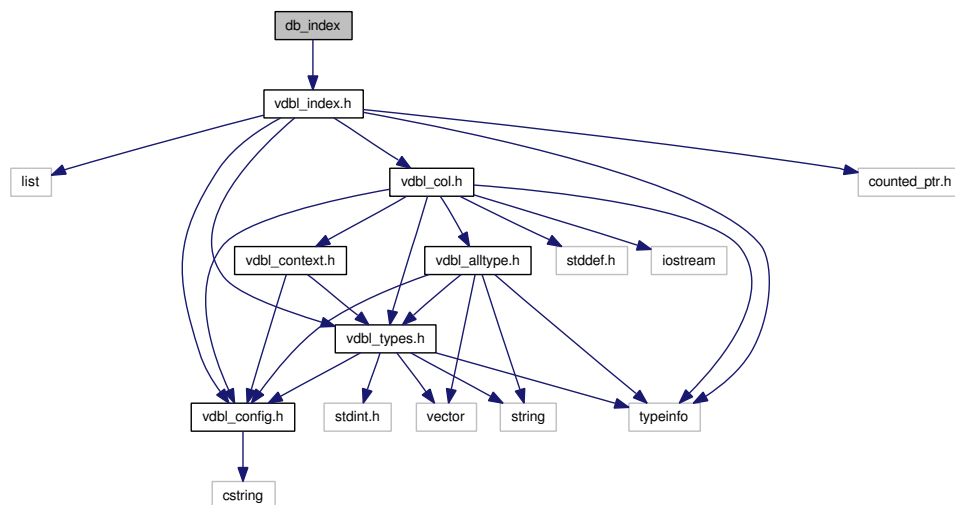
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_hrview](#).

10.6 db_index File Reference

```
#include <vdbi_index.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_index:



10.6.1 Detailed Description

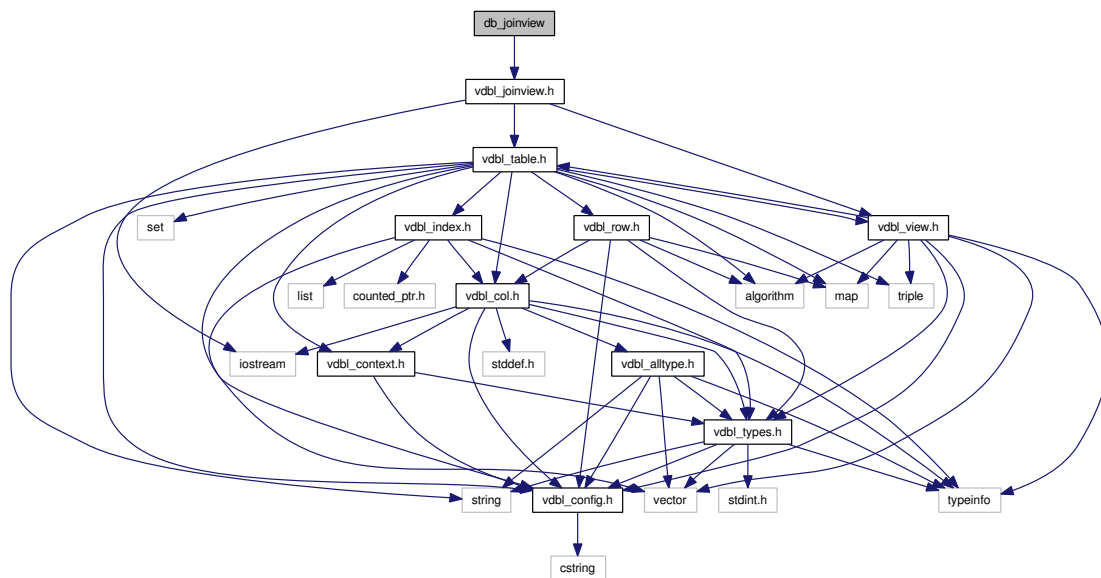
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_index](#).

10.7 db_joinview File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_joinview.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_joinview:



10.7.1 Detailed Description

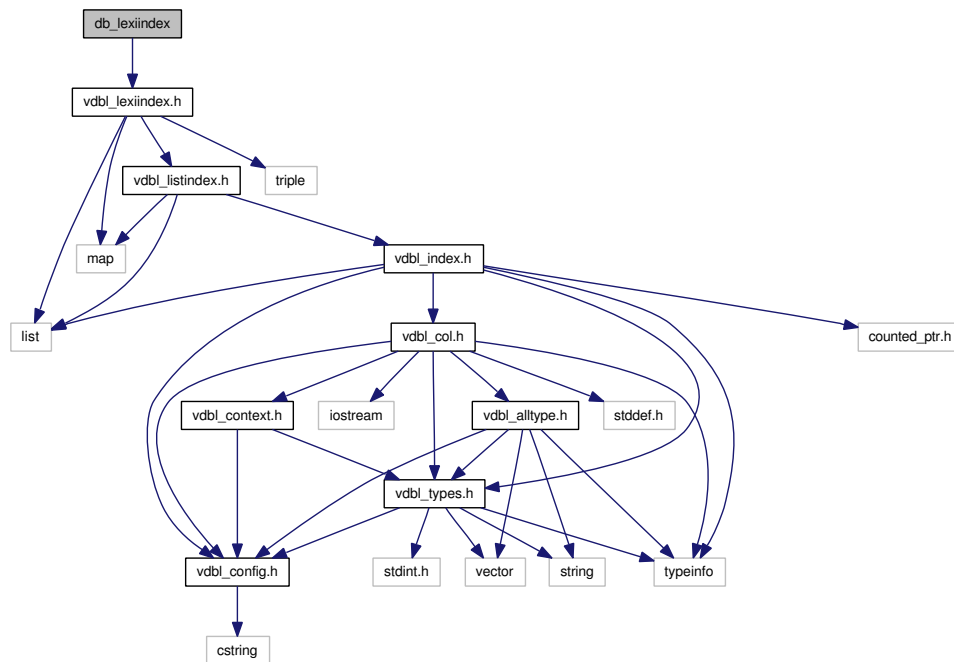
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_joinview](#).

10.8 db_lexiindex File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_lexiindex.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_lexiindex:



10.8.1 Detailed Description

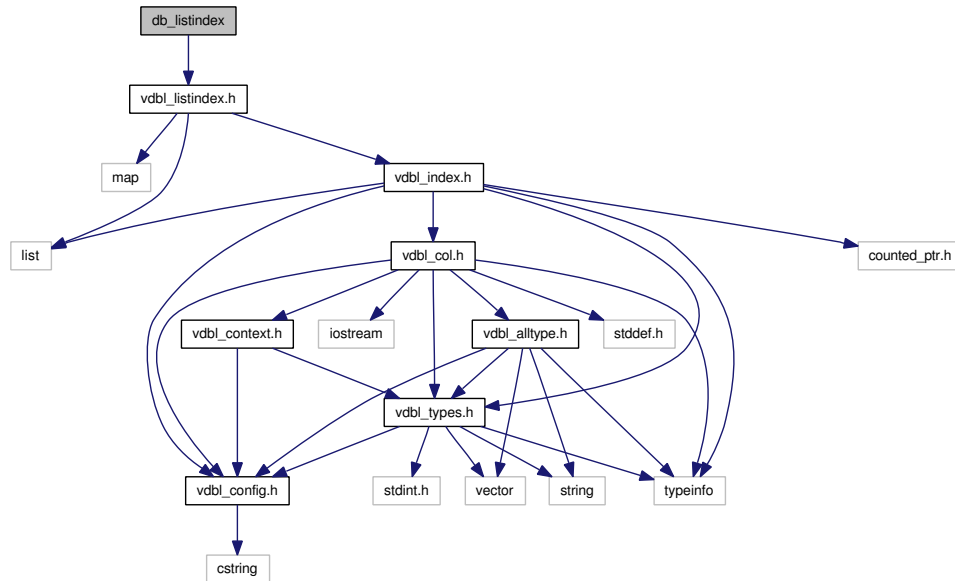
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_lexiindex](#).

10.9 db_listindex File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_listindex.h>
```


Include dependency graph for db_listindex:



10.9.1 Detailed Description

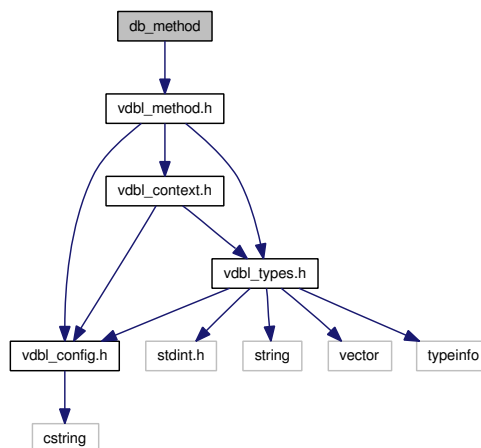
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_listindex](#).

10.10 db_method File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_method.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_method:



10.10.1 Detailed Description

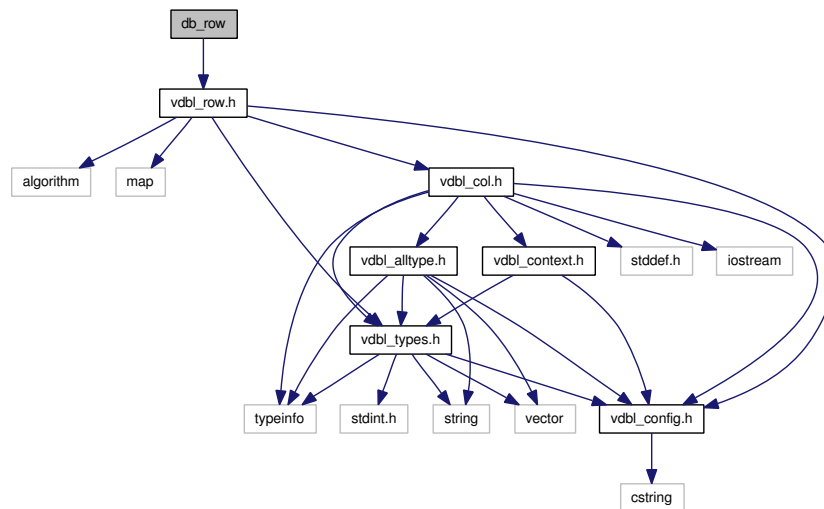
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_method](#).

10.11 db_row File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_row.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_row:



10.11.1 Detailed Description

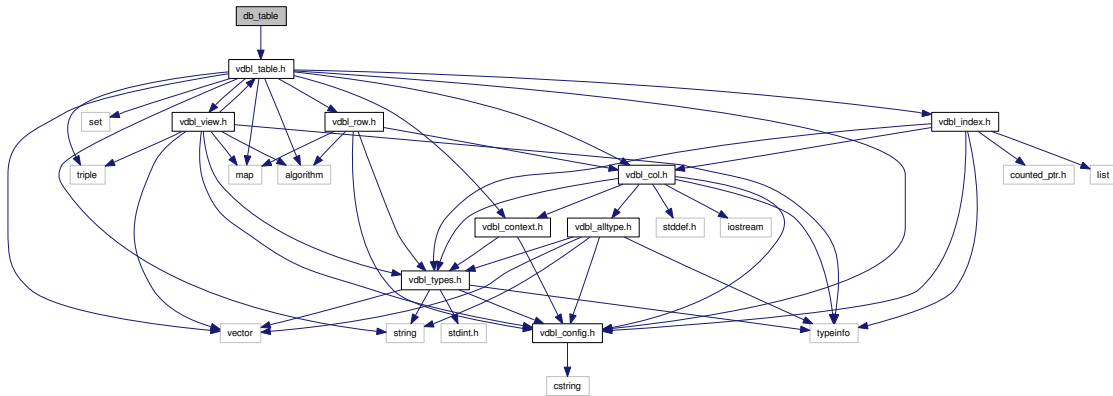
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_row](#).

10.12 db_table File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_table:



10.12.1 Detailed Description

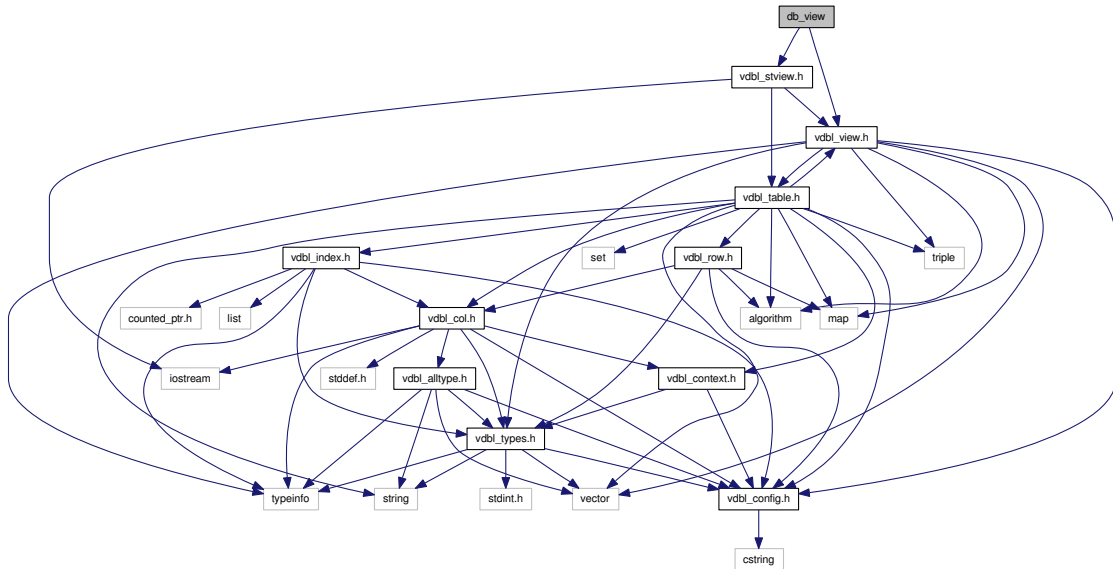
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_table](#).

10.13 db_view File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_view.h>
#include <vdbl_stview.h>
```

Include dependency graph for db_view:



10.13.1 Detailed Description

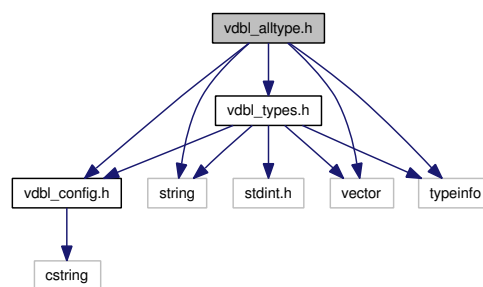
This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [db_view](#).

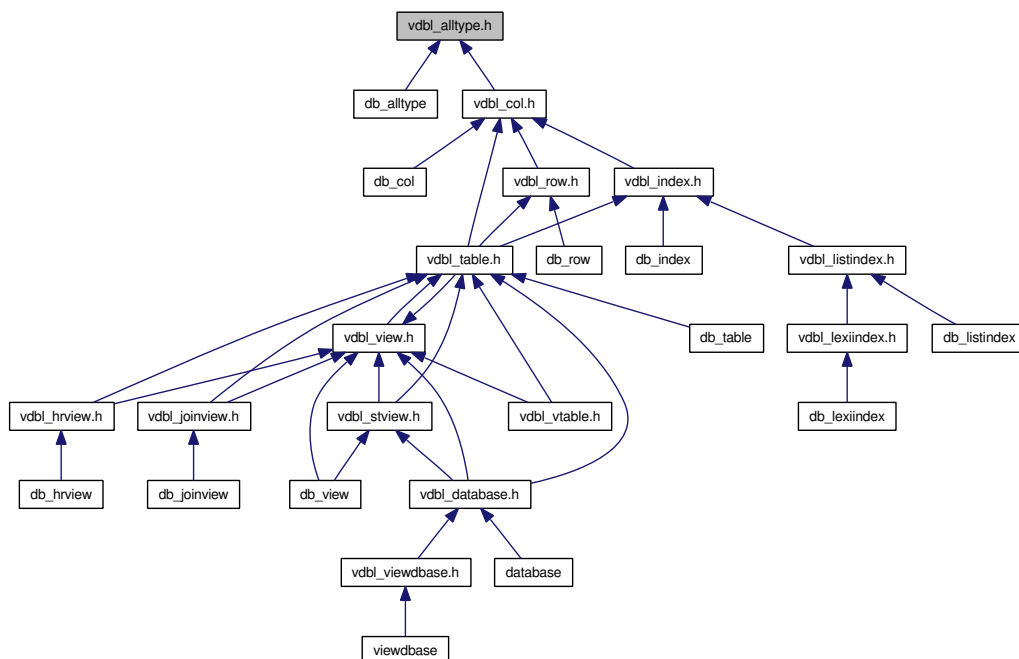
10.14 vdbl_alltype.h File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_types.h>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <typeinfo>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_alltype.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_alltype_base](#)

The base class for the `all_type` class.

- class `_VDBL_alltype<_TR>`
The templated class for the `all_type` class.
- class `_VDBL_date`
The VDBL date class.
- class `_VDBL_dateinterval`
The VDBL date interval class.
- class `_VDBL_mixtype`
mixed type
- class `alltype<_TT>`
The templated `alltype` class.

Defines

- #define `VDBL_MIXTYPE_EMPTY` -1
- #define `VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_NONE` 0
- #define `VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_B` 1
- #define `VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_N` 2
- #define `VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_D` 3
- #define `VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_U` 4
- #define `VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_S` 5

Typedefs

- typedef `_VDBL_date` `date`
the date type
- typedef `_VDBL_dateinterval` `dateinterval`
the dateinterval type
- typedef `_VDBL_mixtype` `mixtype`
a mixed type of various scalars and vectors
- typedef `_VDBL_alltype_base` `alltype_base`
the base class of the `alltype`

10.14.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly. Definition in file `vdbl_alltype.h`.

10.14.2 Define Documentation

10.14.2.1 `#define VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_B 1`

These defines internally describe which kind of vector has been allocated for a mixtype, or whether it is scalar or empty.

Definition at line 337 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

10.14.2.2 `#define VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_D 3`

These defines internally describe which kind of vector has been allocated for a mixtype, or whether it is scalar or empty.

Definition at line 339 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

10.14.2.3 `#define VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_N 2`

These defines internally describe which kind of vector has been allocated for a mixtype, or whether it is scalar or empty.

Definition at line 338 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

10.14.2.4 `#define VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_NONE 0`

These defines internally describe which kind of vector has been allocated for a mixtype, or whether it is scalar or empty.

Definition at line 336 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

10.14.2.5 `#define VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_S 5`

These defines internally describe which kind of vector has been allocated for a mixtype, or whether it is scalar or empty.

Definition at line 341 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

10.14.2.6 `#define VDBL_MIXTYPE_ALLOCED_U 4`

These defines internally describe which kind of vector has been allocated for a mixtype, or whether it is scalar or empty.

Definition at line 340 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

10.14.2.7 #define VDBL_MIXTYPE_EMPTY -1

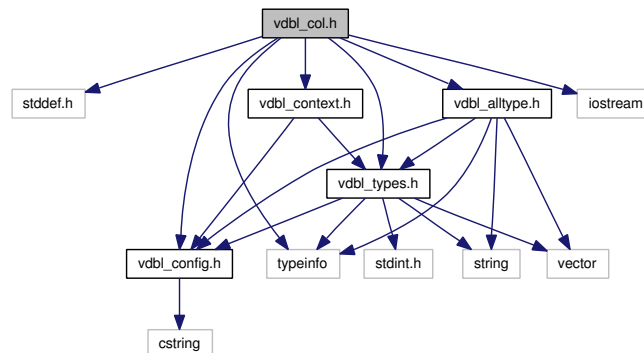
These defines internally describe which kind of vector has been allocated for a mixtype, or whether it is scalar or empty.

Definition at line 335 of file vdbl_alltype.h.

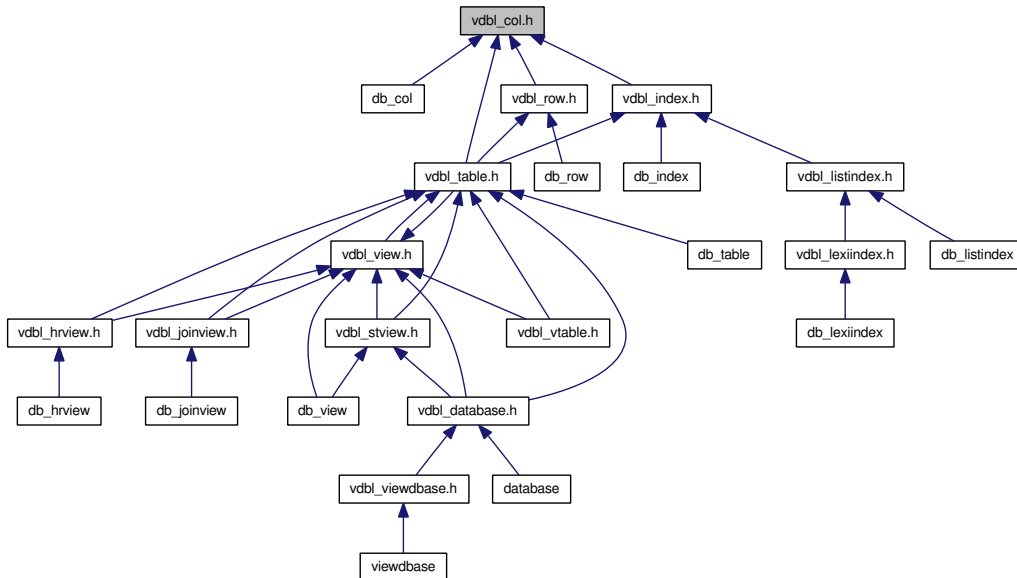
10.15 vdbl_col.h File Reference

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <typeinfo>
#include <iostream>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_types.h>
#include <vdbl_context.h>
#include <vdbl_alltype.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_col.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [__VDBL_colbase](#)
The base class of the internal column structure.
- class [_VDBL_colbase<_TR>](#)
The type dependent base class of the internal column structure.
- class [_VDBL_col](#)
The generic column class (the external structure).
- class [_VDBL_stdcol<_TT>](#)
generic column class for constant values
- class [_VDBL_mthdcol<_TC, _TM, _TR>](#)
generic column class for methods
- class [col_base<_TR>](#)
column base class
- class [typed_col<_TT>](#)
external name for constant data columns
- class [method_col<_TM>](#)
external name for computed columns

Typedefs

- typedef `_VDBL_col` `col`
the column class
- typedef `_VDBL_stdcol< mixtype > standard_col`
the standard column class with constant `mixtype` data

Functions

- template<class `_TC` >
std::ostream & `print_it` (std::ostream &o, const `_TC` &t)
- std::ostream & `operator<<` (std::ostream &o, const `_VDBL_col` &c)

10.15.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly. Definition in file `vdbl_col.h`.

10.15.2 Function Documentation

10.15.2.1 `std::ostream& operator<<` (`std::ostream &o, const _VDBL_col &c`) `[inline]`

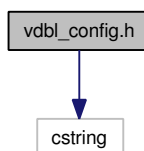
The print operation for generic columns. This implicitly calls `operator<<` for the columns type. So it is necessary that this operator is indeed defined.

Definition at line 360 of file `vdbl_col.h`.

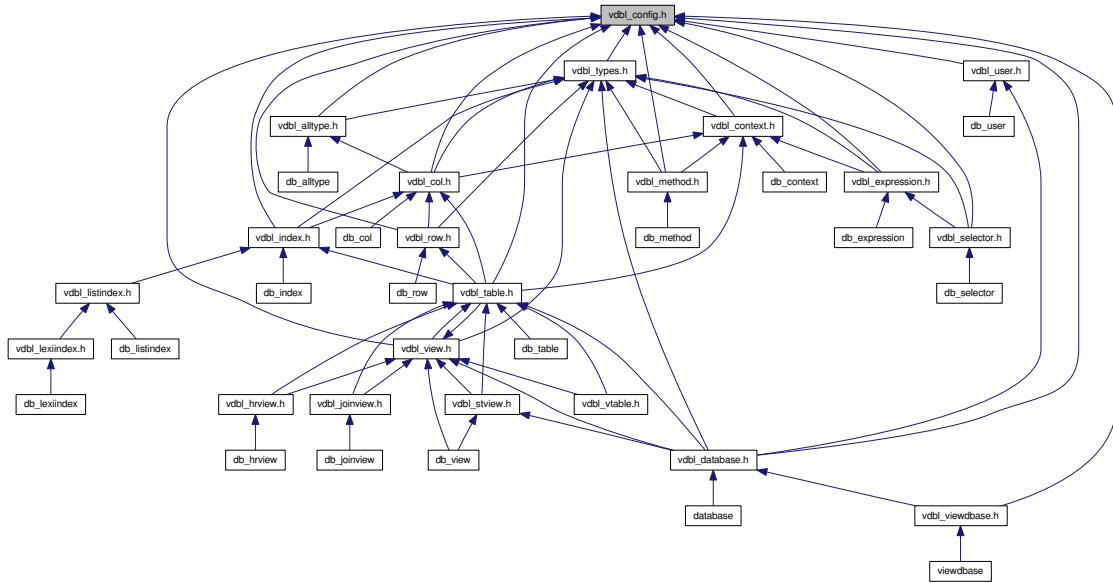
10.16 vdbl_config.h File Reference

```
#include <cstring>
```

Include dependency graph for `vdbl_config.h`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



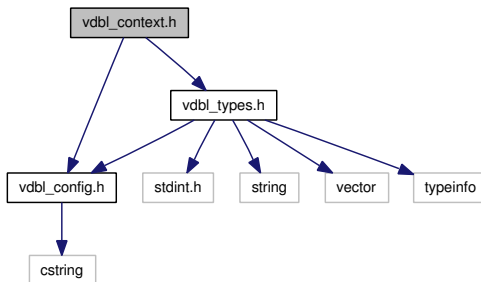
10.16.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly. Definition in file [vdbl_config.h](#).

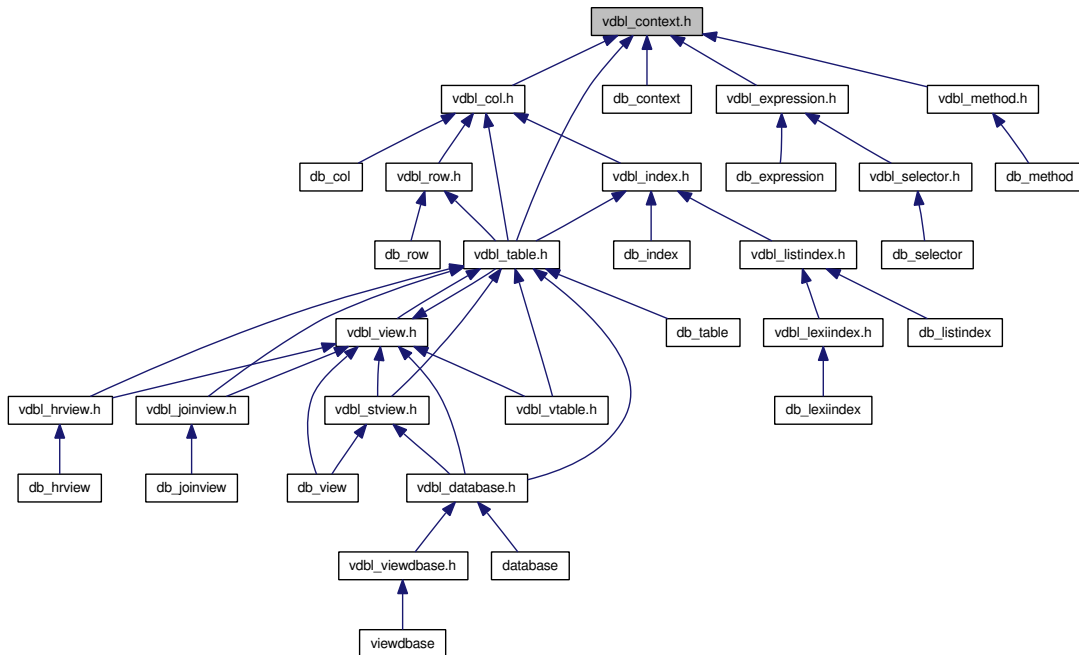
10.17 vdbl_context.h File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_types.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_context.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `_VDBL_context`
base class for context objects

Typedefs

- typedef `_VDBL_context context`
evaluation context base class

10.17.1 Detailed Description

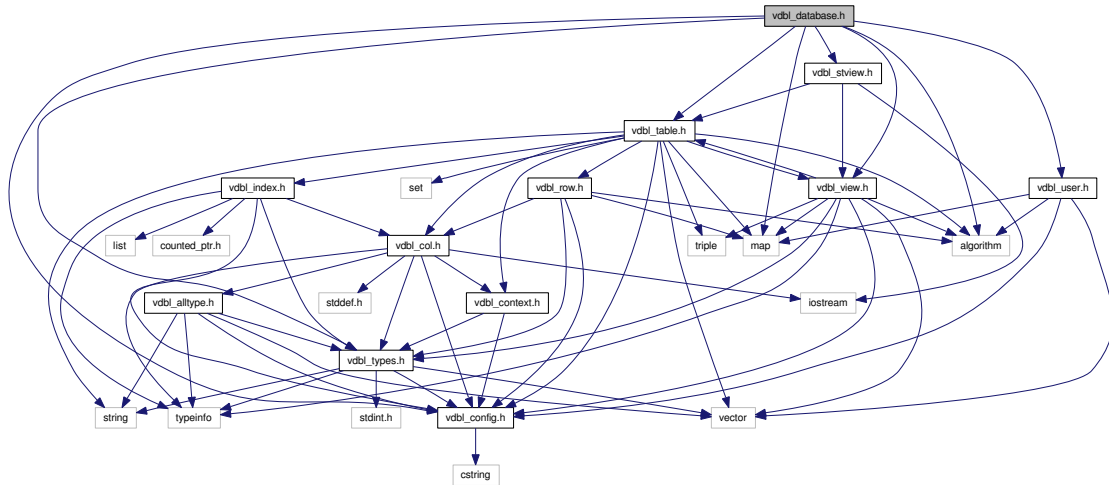
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly. Definition in file [vdbl_context.h](#).

10.18 vdbl_database.h File Reference

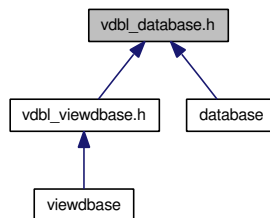
```
#include <algorithm>
#include <map>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_types.h>
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

```
#include <vdbl_user.h>
#include <vdbl_view.h>
#include <vdbl_stview.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_database.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_userflags](#)
The permission flags for a user.
- class [_VDBL_aclentry](#)
entry in the access control list
- class [_VDBL_acl](#)
Access control list.
- class [_VDBL_tableflags](#)
flags for one table
- class [_VDBL_viewflags](#)
flags for one view

- class `_VDBL_database`
the `database` class
- class `database`
the `database` class

Typedefs

- typedef `_VDBL_userflags` `userflags`
user flags and permissions
- typedef `_VDBL_viewflags` `viewflags`
view flags and ACLs
- typedef `_VDBL_tableflags` `tableflags`
table flags and ACLs
- typedef `_VDBL_aclentry` `aclentry`
entry in the access control list (ACL)
- typedef `_VDBL_acl` `acl`
ACL for one user.

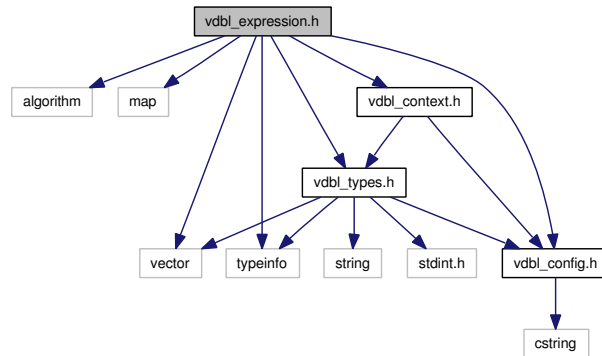
10.18.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.
Definition in file [vdbl_database.h](#).

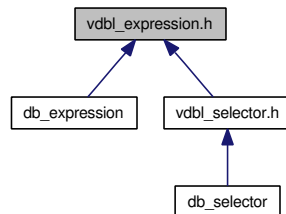
10.19 `vdbl_expression.h` File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <map>
#include <vector>
#include <typeinfo>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_types.h>
#include <vdbl_context.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_expression.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `_VDBL_eval_expr`
- class `_VDBL_exprrow`
- class `_VDBL_exprocol`
- class `_VDBL_exprequal`
- class `_VDBL_exprneql`

10.19.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_expression.h](#).

10.20 vdbl_extradocu.h File Reference

Namespaces

- namespace `vdbl`
Main namespace of the VDBL.

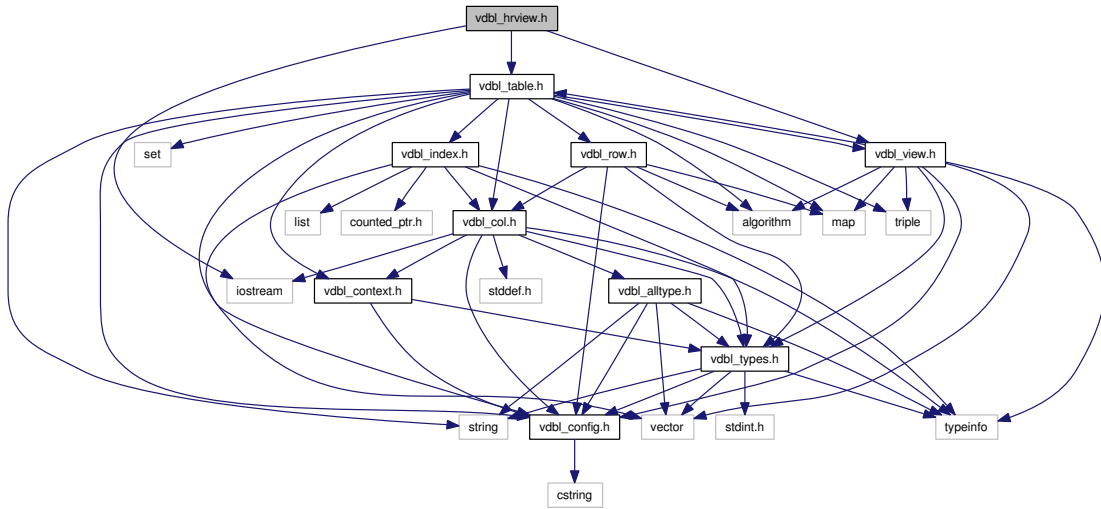
10.20.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly. Definition in file [vdbl_extradocu.h](#).

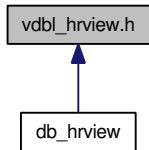
10.21 vdbl_hrview.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <vdbl_table.h>
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_hrview.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_hierarchicalview](#)
hierarchical view class
- class [hierarchical_view](#)
hierarchical view class onto a stack of tables

10.21.1 Detailed Description

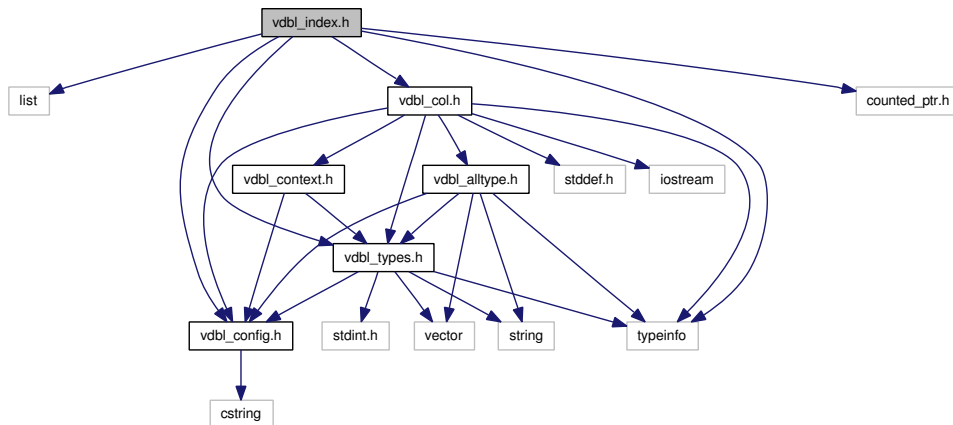
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_hrview.h](#).

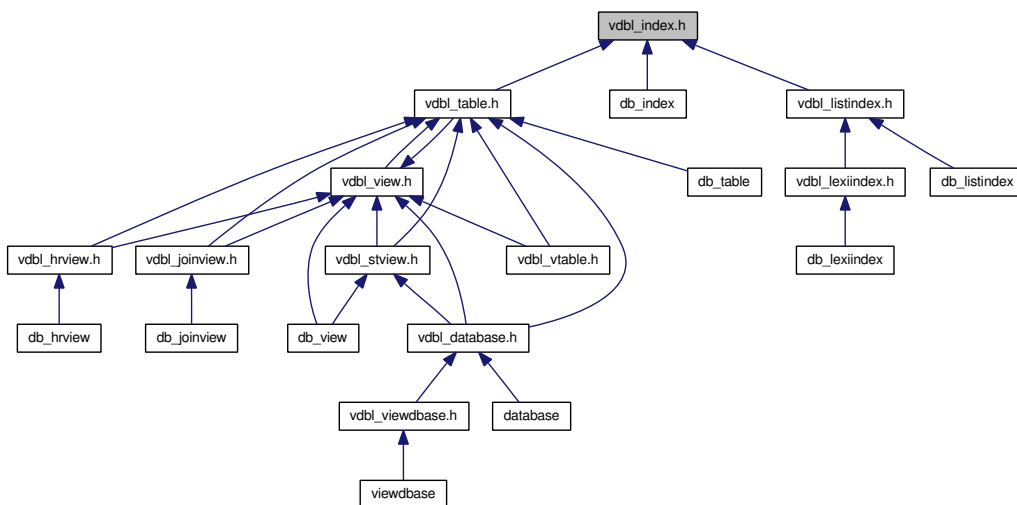
10.22 vdbl_index.h File Reference

```
#include <list>
#include <typeinfo>
#include <counted_ptr.h>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_types.h>
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_index.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `__VDBL_index`
- class `index`

10.22.1 Detailed Description

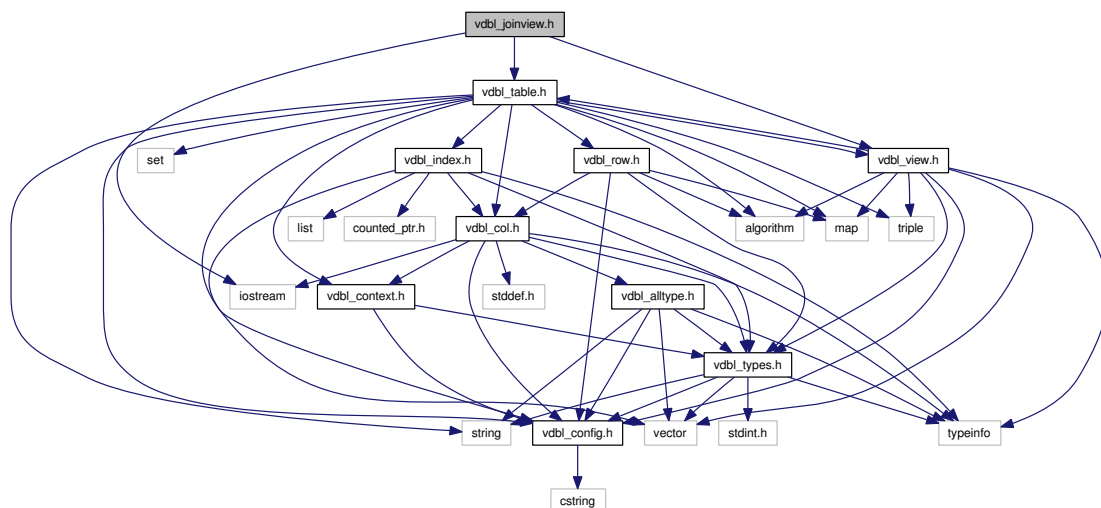
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_index.h](#).

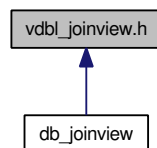
10.23 vdbl_joinview.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <vdbl_table.h>
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Include dependency graph for `vdbl_joinview.h`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `_VDBL_joinview`
- class `join_view`

10.23.1 Detailed Description

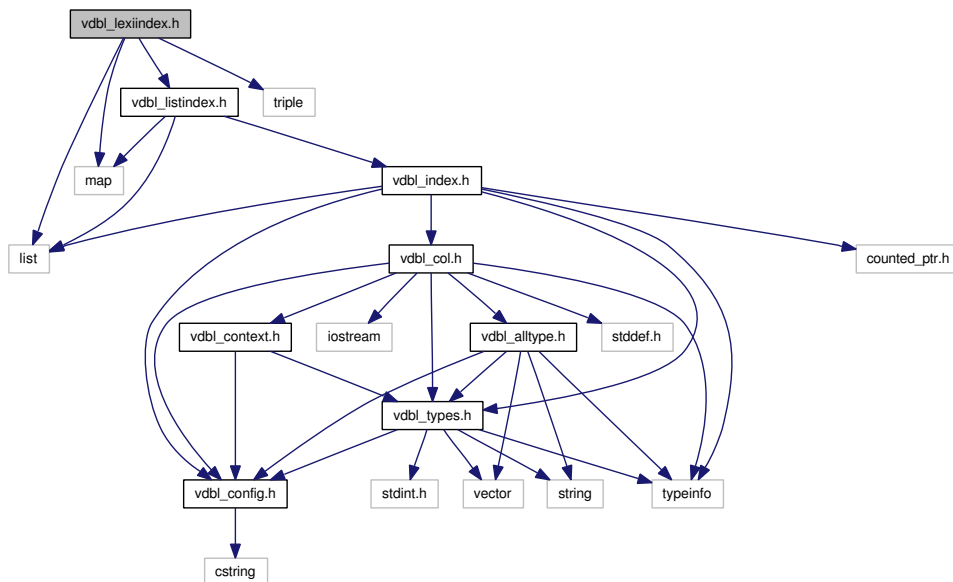
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_joinview.h](#).

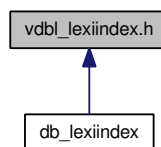
10.24 vdbl_lexiindex.h File Reference

```
#include <map>
#include <list>
#include <triple>
#include <vdbl_listindex.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_lexiindex.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `_VDBL_index_lex2<_TR, _TS>`
- class `lexi_pair_index<_TR, _TS>`
- class `lexi_pair_index_def<_TR, _TS>`
- class `_VDBL_index_lex3<_TR, _TS, _TT>`
- class `lexi_triple_index<_TR, _TS, _TT>`

- class `lexi_triple_index_def<_TR, _TS, _TT >`

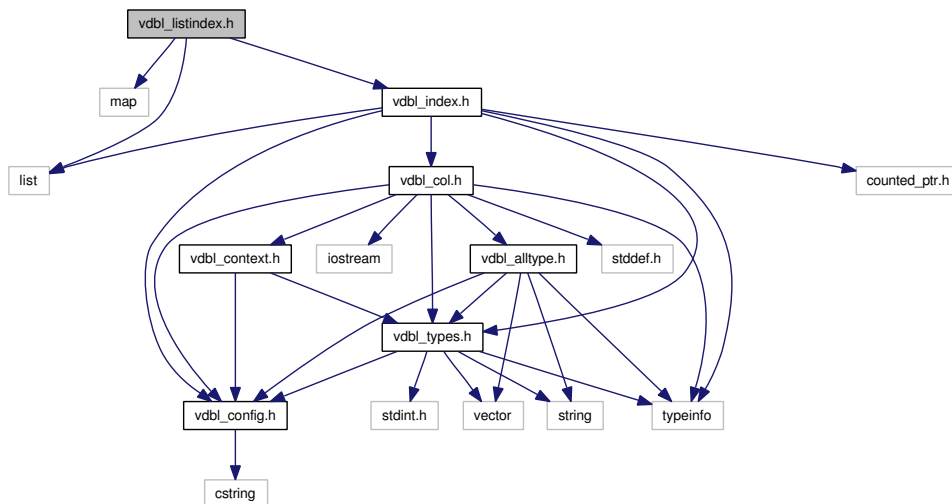
10.24.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly. Definition in file [vdbl_lexiindex.h](#).

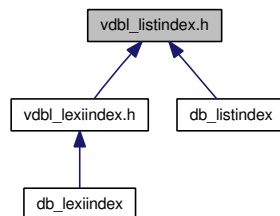
10.25 vdbl_listindex.h File Reference

```
#include <map>
#include <list>
#include <vdbl_index.h>
```

Include dependency graph for `vdbl_listindex.h`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `_VDBL_index_1<_TR >`
- class `list_index<_TR >`
- class `list_index_def<_TR >`

10.25.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_listindex.h](#).

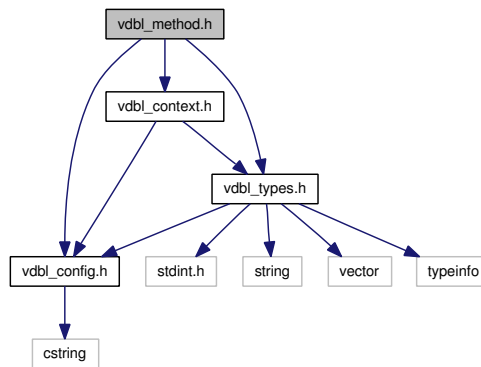
10.26 vdbl_method.h File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_config.h>
```

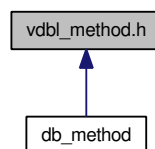
```
#include <vdbl_types.h>
```

```
#include <vdbl_context.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_method.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_method<_TR>](#)
base class for methods usable in [_VDBL_mthdcol](#) columns.
- class [method<_TR>](#)
base class for methods usable in [method](#) columns.

10.26.1 Detailed Description

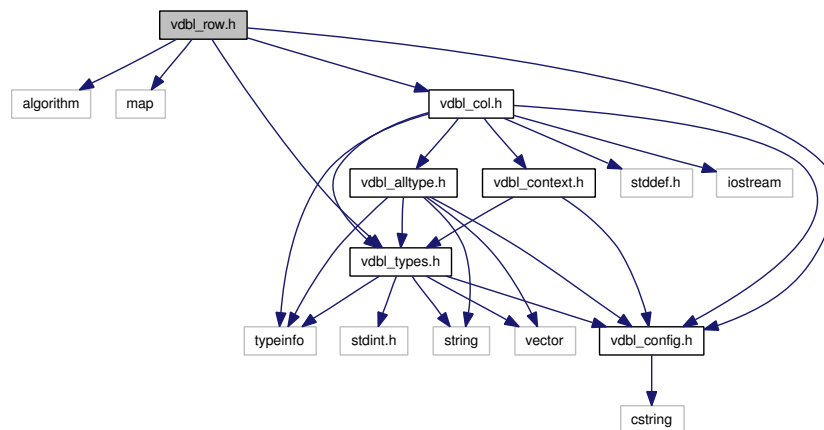
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_method.h](#).

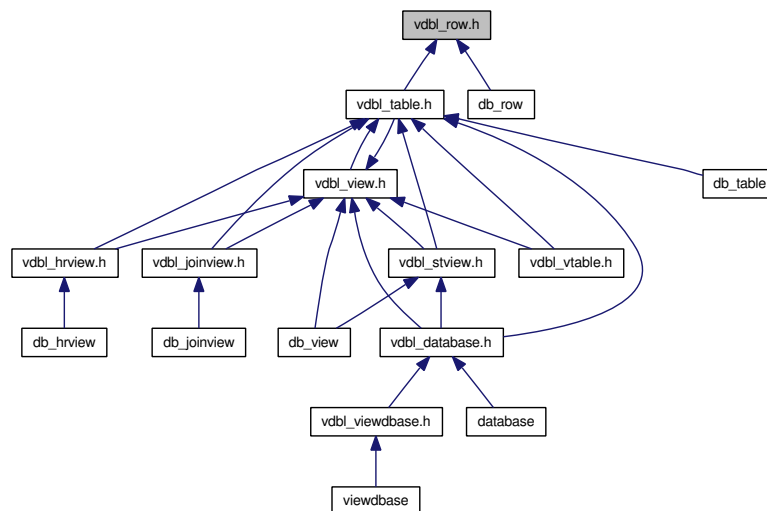
10.27 vdbl_row.h File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <map>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_types.h>
#include <vdbl_col.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_row.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_row](#)
row class

- class [row](#)
class implementing [table](#) rows

10.27.1 Detailed Description

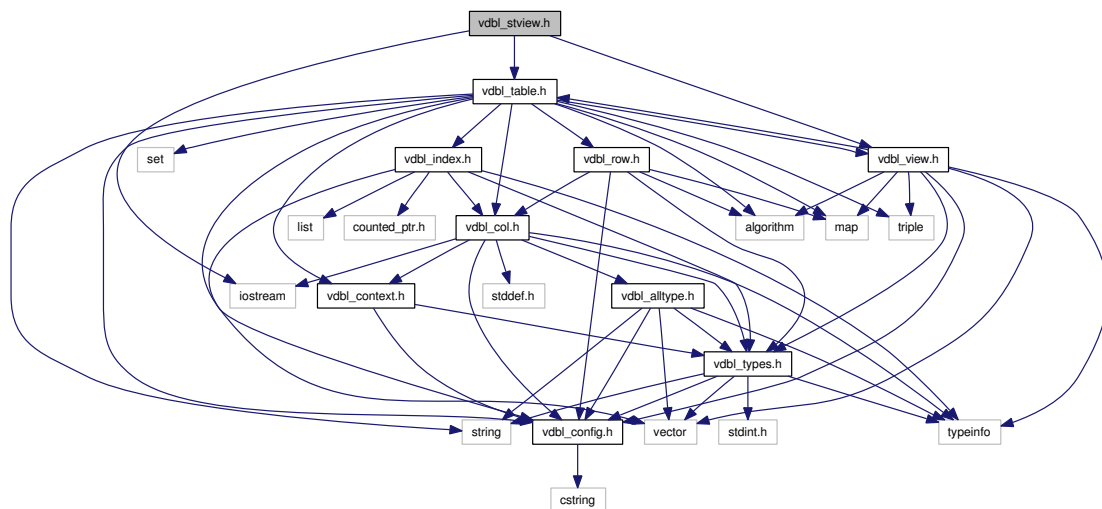
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_row.h](#).

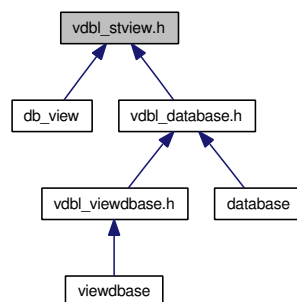
10.28 vdbl_stview.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <vdbl_table.h>
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_stview.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_standardview](#)
standard view onto one table
- class [view](#)
standard view class onto a single table

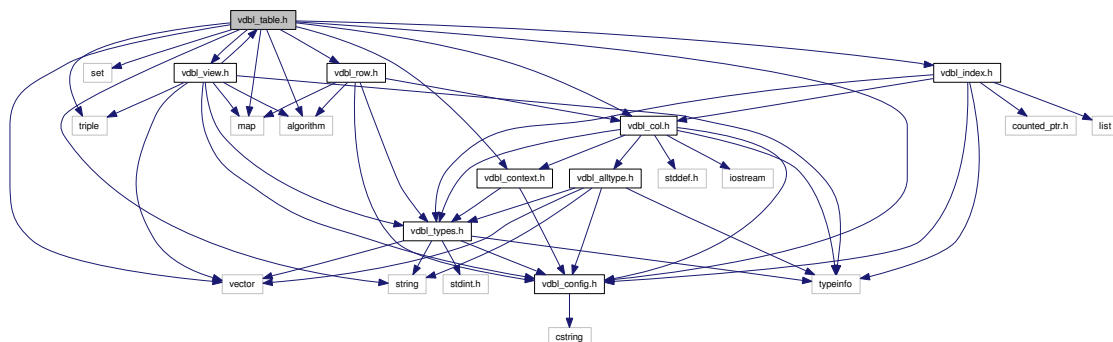
10.28.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly. Definition in file [vdbl_stview.h](#).

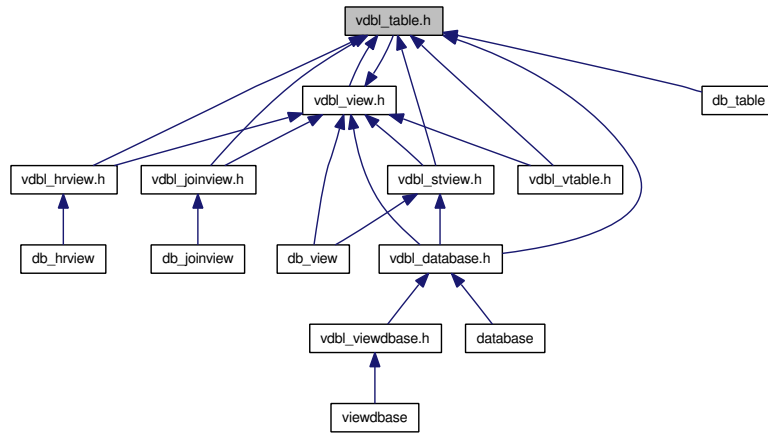
10.29 vdbl_table.h File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <map>
#include <set>
#include <vector>
#include <string>
#include <triple>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_row.h>
#include <vdbl_col.h>
#include <vdbl_index.h>
#include <vdbl_context.h>
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_table.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_table](#)
the base class describing [database](#) tables
- class [_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator_base](#)
- struct [_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_col_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>](#)
- struct [_VDBL_table::_VDBL_table::_row_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>](#)
- class [_VDBL_standardtable](#)
standard [table](#) in [databases](#), constructed from rows and columns
- class [table](#)
base class for tables in a [database](#)
- class [col_spec](#)
column specification
- class [standard_table](#)
standard [table](#) of a [database](#)

10.29.1 Detailed Description

This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_table.h](#).

10.30 vdbl_types.h File Reference

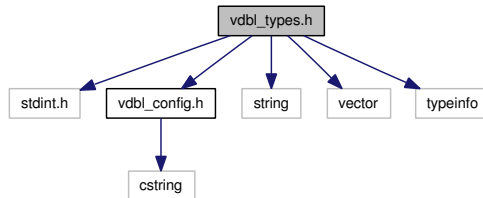
```
#include <stdint.h>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <string>
```



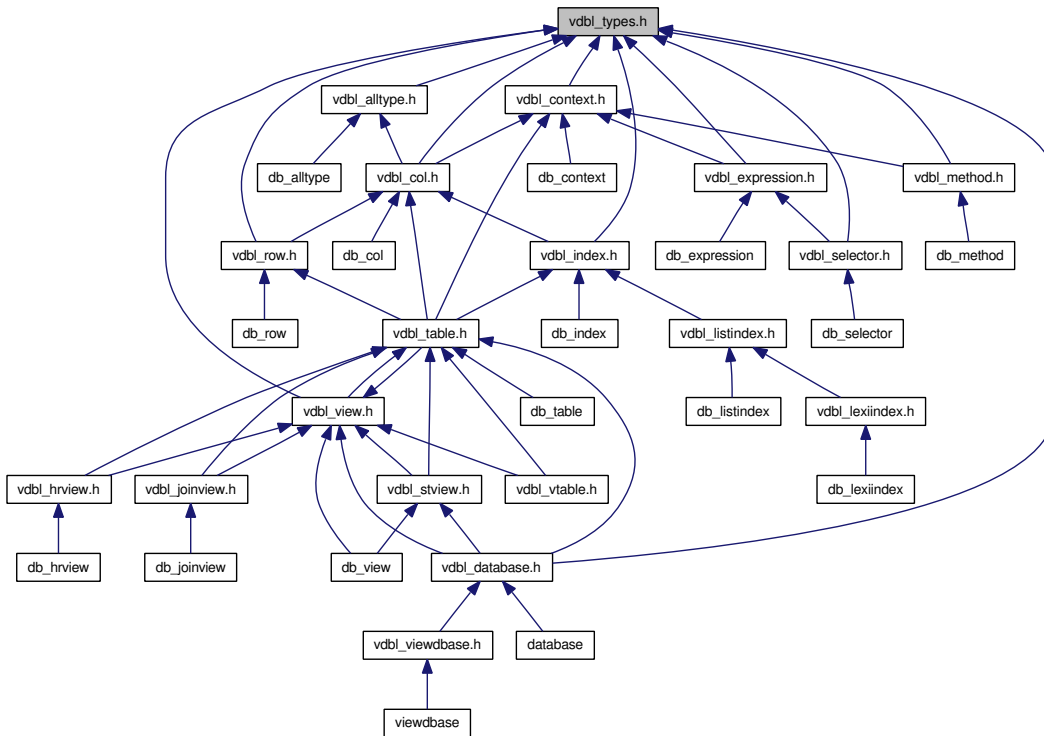
```
#include <vector>
```

```
#include <typeinfo>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_colflags](#)
additional *table* information for a column

Defines

- #define [VDBL_MAXUSERID](#) ((__VDBL::_VDBL_userid)-1)
- #define [VDBL_MAXVIEWID](#) ((__VDBL::_VDBL_viewid)-1)
- #define [VDBL_MAXCOLID](#) ((__VDBL::_VDBL_colid)-1)

- #define `VDBL_MAXROWID` (`(__VDBL::_VDBL_rowid)-1`)
- #define `VDBL_MAXTABLEID` (`(__VDBL::_VDBL_tableid)-1`)

Typedefs

- typedef `uint32_t` `_VDBL_userid`
- typedef `uint32_t` `_VDBL_viewid`
- typedef `uint64_t` `_VDBL_colid`
- typedef `uint64_t` `_VDBL_rowid`
- typedef `uint32_t` `_VDBL_tableid`
- typedef `_VDBL_userid` `userid`
user id
- typedef `_VDBL_viewid` `viewid`
view id
- typedef `_VDBL_colid` `colid`
column id
- typedef `_VDBL_rowid` `rowid`
row id
- typedef `_VDBL_tableid` `tableid`
table id
- typedef `_VDBL_colflags` `colflags`
additional column properties
- typedef `_V_enum` `view_enum`
the view type

Enumerations

- enum `_V_enum`
different view properties

10.30.1 Detailed Description

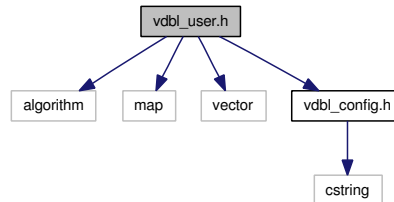
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.
Definition in file [vdbl_types.h](#).

10.31 vdbl_user.h File Reference

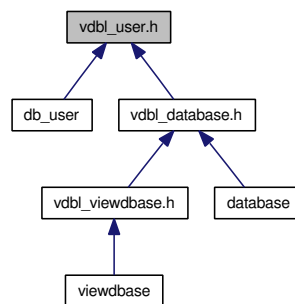
```
#include <algorithm>
#include <map>
```

```
#include <vector>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_user.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `_VDBL_user`

10.31.1 Detailed Description

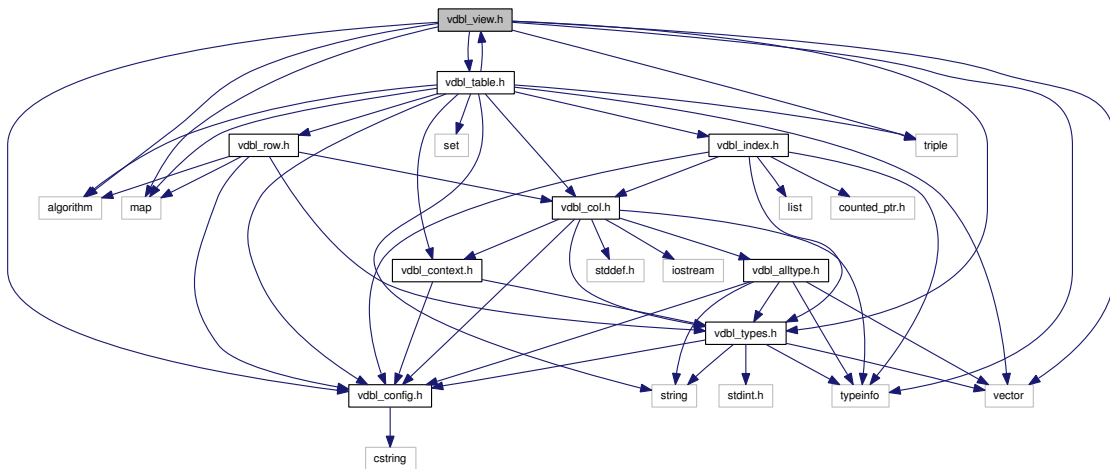
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_user.h](#).

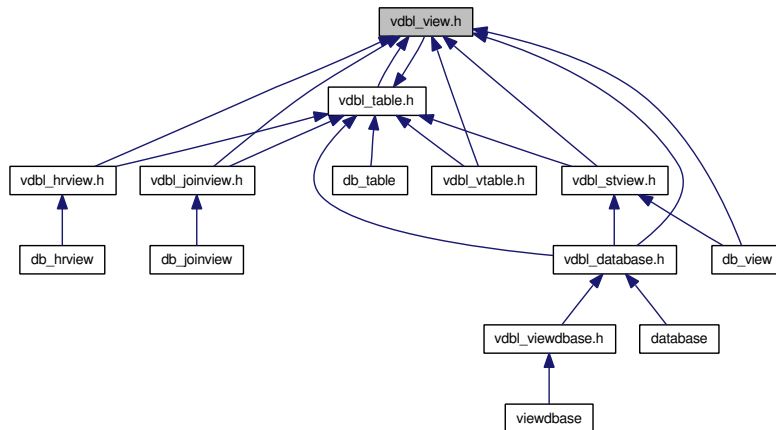
10.32 vdbl_view.h File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <map>
#include <vector>
#include <typeinfo>
#include <triple>
#include <vdbl_table.h>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_types.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_view.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_view](#)
base class of all views.
- struct [_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::default_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>](#)
- class [_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::col_iterator_base](#)
- struct [_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::col_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>](#)
- class [_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::row_iterator_base](#)
- struct [_VDBL_view::_VDBL_view::row_iterator<_Tp, _Ref, _Ptr>](#)

10.32.1 Detailed Description

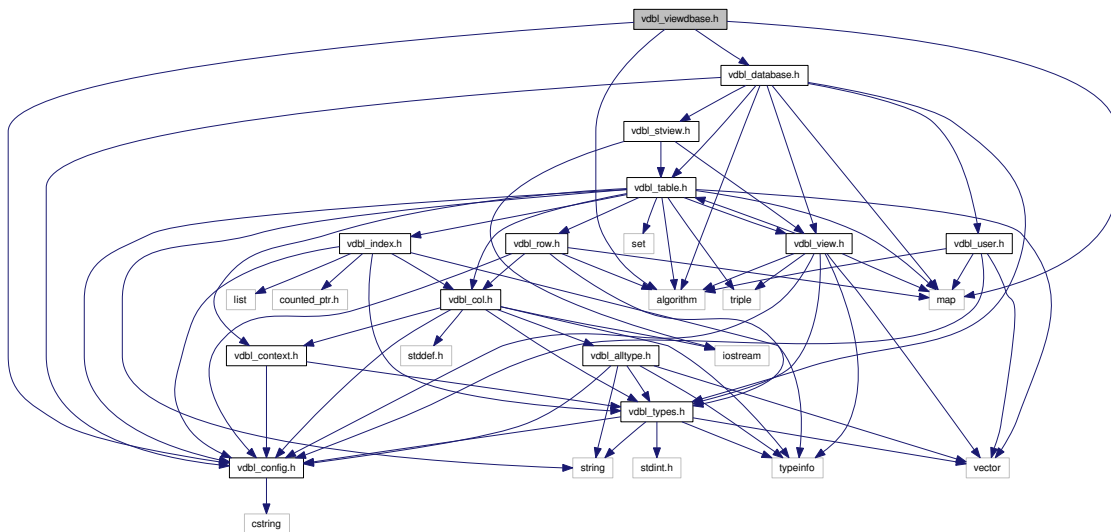
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_view.h](#).

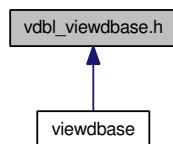
10.33 vdbl_viewbase.h File Reference

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <map>
#include <vdbl_config.h>
#include <vdbl_database.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_viewbase.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_viewbase](#)
a *view* to a complete *database*
- class [viewbase](#)
a *view* to a complete *database*

10.33.1 Detailed Description

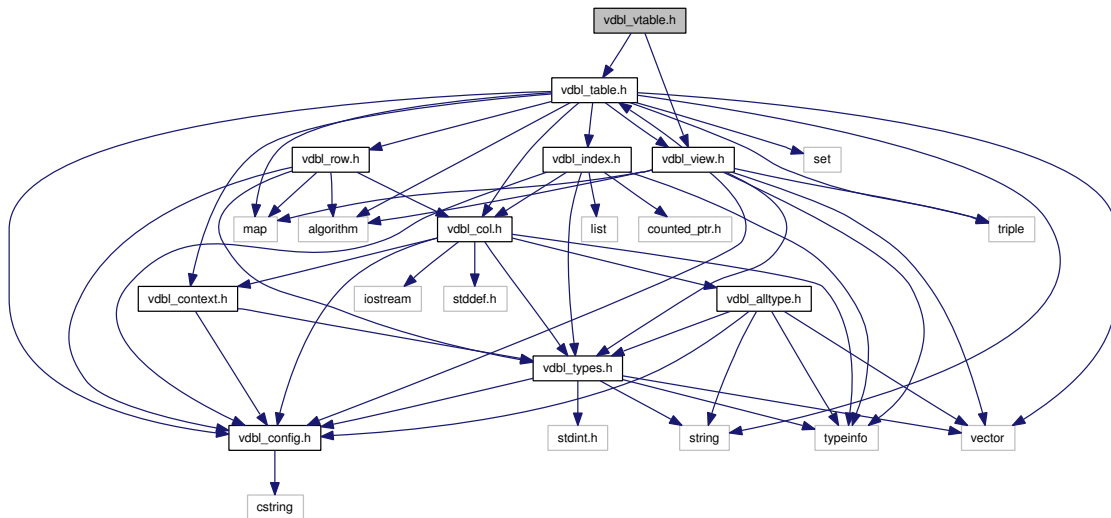
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly. Definition in file [vdbl_viewbase.h](#).

10.34 vdbl_vtable.h File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_table.h>
```

```
#include <vdbl_view.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vdbl_vtable.h:



Classes

- class [_VDBL_viewtable](#)
- class [view_table](#)

10.34.1 Detailed Description

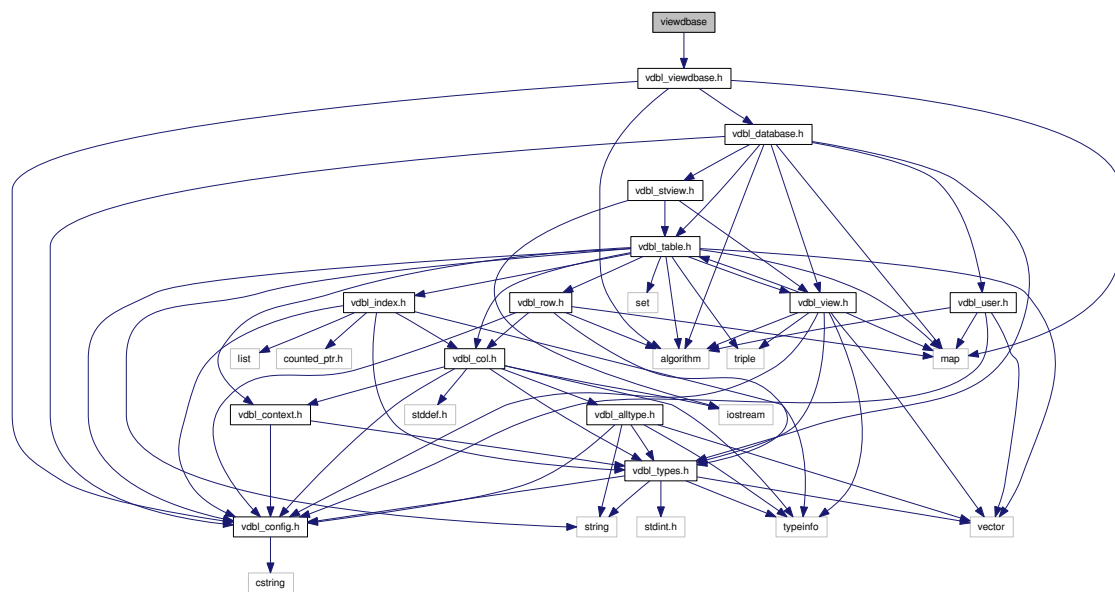
This is an internal header file, included by other library headers. You should not attempt to use it directly.

Definition in file [vdbl_vtable.h](#).

10.35 viewbase File Reference

```
#include <vdbl_viewbase.h>
```

Include dependency graph for viewdbase:



10.35.1 Detailed Description

This is the external header file intended for direct use.

Definition in file [viewdbase](#).